

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/WRW/dcf
5750
10 Mar 1968

017968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010000H Feb 1968 to
292400H Feb 1968
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
 (b) FMFPacO 5750.8
 (c) DivO 5750.2B
Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command Chronology
Feb 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and
(c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

B. C. Stinemetz
B. C. STINEMETZ

68 0821
Copy 1 of 5

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

207	68
COPY NO. 2 OF 6	

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
UNCLASSIFIED5750
10 Mar 1968

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H Feb 68 TO 292400H Feb 68

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART V PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY *(Handwritten)*

I

Enclosure (1)

[REDACTED]
UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Mar 1968

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Lt. Col. B. C. STINEMETZ 1-29Feb68

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company "A"
Company "B"
Company "C"
Company "D"
Company "E"

1st Lt. L.J. GRASSILLI, Jr. 1-29Feb68
1st Lt. E.G. MEINERS 1-29Feb68
Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-29Feb68
Capt. R. M. STACY 1-29Feb68
Capt. J.D. CAHILL 1-4Feb68
1st Lt. A.R. FINLAYSON 5-9Feb68
1st Lt. P.R. BADGER 10-29Feb68

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company
Company "E", 5th Recon Bn

Maj. E.H. WALKER IV 1-29Feb68
Capt. J.B. HENDRICKS 18-29Feb68

2. LOCATIONS

1-29 Feb 68; Companies "A", "B", "D" and H&S: Da Nang, RVN. 18-29 Feb 68; Company "E", 5th Recon Bn: Da Nang, RVN. 1-29 Feb 68; 1st Force Reconnaissance Company and Company "C": Phu Bai, RVN. 1-29 Feb 68; Company "D": RLT 26 (Rear) Okinawa, R.I.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
Adjutant/S-1
S-2
S-3
S-3A
S-4
Supply Officer
Communications Officer
Motor Transport Officer

Maj. J.T. NICHOLS 1-29Feb68
1st Lt. H.E. BURTON 1-29Feb68
Capt. R.D. KICKLIGHTER 1-29Feb68
Maj. D.J. HEATING, Jr. 1-29Feb68
Capt. W.R. WARREN 1-29Feb68
1st Lt. R.D. HARRISON 1-29Feb68
2d Lt. W.R. RAMSEY 1-29Feb68
1st Lt. H.C. VOGT 1-29Feb68
1st Lt. D.D. DIXON 1-11Feb68
1st Lt. D.J. KIRSH 12-29Feb68

4. APPROXIMATE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE

USMC	USN
OFF	OFF
ENR	ENL
SI	1
805	48

USMC	USN
OFF	OFF
ENR	ENL
SI	1
805	48

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Mar 1968

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery & SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of February 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Feb68 During the entire month of Feb 1968, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.

02Feb68 A one Day Forward Observers School was conducted by 11th Marine Regiment for new members of this Command.

09Feb68 A one day Forward Observers School was conducted by 11th Marine Regiment for new members of this Command.

16Feb68 A one Day Forward Observers School was conducted by 11th Marine Regiment for new members of this Command.

18Feb68 Company "E" (-), 5th Reconnaissance Battalion chopped from RCT 27 to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein).

20Feb68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 4-68 commenced.

22Feb68 1st Platoon, Company "B", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion chopped from BLT 1/27 to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

23Feb68 BGen. H. W. HISE, Assistant Wing Commander, 1st Marine Air Wing and party visited this Command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

24Feb68 BGen. E. M. FLANAGAN, Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations, III MAF, and party visited this Command and were given an indoctrination briefing by the Battalion Commander on the conduct of Reconnaissance operations.

01Mar68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 4-68 terminated.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

5750
10 Mar 1968

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Statistical Data Chart

B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports

C. SITREP: 01 February - 29 February 1968

D. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course; training schedule

Enclosure (1)

4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~5750
10 Mar 1968

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
Patrols	49	34	83
Sightings	253	135	388
VC Sighted	3463	486	3949
Fire Missions	220	119	339
Air Strikes	15	4	19
NGF Missions	0	0	0
VC KIA (Conf)	191	15	206
TAC	3	1	4
VCC	0	1	1
Detainees	0	0	0
USMC Casualties	22	38	60
DNW	0	0	0
KIA	1 (N/B)	4	5
WIA (EVAC)	21 (15 N/B)	34	55
MIA	0	0	0

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10 Mar 1968

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H Feb 68 TO 292400H Feb 68

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

6

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Mar 1968

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. E.H. WALKER IV 1-29Feb68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon Bn(Rein)

Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-29Feb68

2. LOCATION

1-29 Feb 68, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein); Phu Bai, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Capt. W.E. NELSON 1-29Feb68

S-2

Cpat. F.J. VOGEL 1-29Feb68

S-3

Cpat. J.W. PERRINE 1-29Feb68

S-4

1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-29Feb68

Supply Officer

1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-29Feb68

Communications Officer

1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-29Feb68

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-29Feb68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
1stForReconCo(Rein)	12	168	0	20
Company "C"	6	109	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

10 Mar 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted normal patrolling activities and SCUBA diving operations in general support of Task Force X-Ray, FMF, during the month of February 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Feb68 During the month of February 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance and diving operations.

01Feb68 Operation Hue City commenced 011200H with 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) in general support.

24Feb68 Eight man SCUBA diving team commenced operations in support of Operation Hue City.

25Feb68 Operation Houston commenced 251000H with 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) in general support.

26Feb68 Eight man SCUBA diving team returned from operations in support of Operation Hue City.

Enclosure (1)

8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Mar 1968

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports

~~see up to~~ **A. SITREPS: 01Feb68 ~ 29Feb68**

C. Bn Bul 1510, "Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course(RIC)", 18 Feb 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 51-68 dtd 24 Jan 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 27 Jan 68
- #2: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Feb 68
- #3: Bn OpOrder 52-68 dtd 24 Jan 68
- #4: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Feb 68
- #5: Bn OpOrder 53-68 dtd 24 Jan 68
- #6: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Feb 68
- #7: Bn OpOrder 55-68 dtd 25 Jan 68
- #8: D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jan 68
- #9: Bn OpOrder 56-68 dtd 25 Jan 68
- #10: D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Feb 68
- #11: Bn OpOrder 57-68 dtd 26 Jan 68
- #12: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Feb 68
- #13: Bn OpOrder 58-68 dtd 26 Jan 68
- #14: E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jan 68
- #15: Bn OpOrder 59-68 dtd 27 Jan 68
- #16: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Feb 68
- #17: Bn OpOrder 60-68 dtd 27 Jan 68
- #18: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jan 68
- #19: Bn OpOrder 61-68 dtd 29 Jan 68
- #20: B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 5 Feb 68
- #21: Bn OpOrder 62-68 dtd 29 Jan 68
- #22: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Feb 68
- #23: Bn OpOrder 63-68 dtd 30 Jan 68
- #24: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Feb 68
- #25: Bn OpOrder 64-68 dtd 30 Jan 68
- #26: A-3 Patrol Report dtd 27 Feb 68
- #27: Bn OpOrder 65-68 dtd 30 Jan 68
- #28: Bn OpOrder 66-68 dtd 1 Feb 68 (Void)
- #29: Bn OpOrder 67-68 dtd 2 Feb 68
- #30: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Feb 68
- #31: Bn OpOrder 68-68 dtd 2 Feb 68
- #32: D-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Feb 68
- #33: Bn OpOrder 69-68 dtd 3 Feb 68
- #34: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Feb 68
- #35: Bn OpOrder 70-68 dtd 4 Feb 68
- #36: E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Feb 68
- #37: Bn OpOrder 71-68 dtd 5 Feb 68
- #38: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 8 Feb 68
- #39: Bn OpOrder 72-68 dtd 5 Feb 68
- #40: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Feb 68
- #41: Bn OpOrder 73-68 dtd 6 Feb 68
- #42: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Feb 68
- #43: Bn OpOrder 74-68 dtd 6 Feb 68
- #44: B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Feb 68
- #45: Bn OpOrder 75-68 dtd 6 Feb 68
- #46: D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Feb 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 76-68 dtd 7 Feb 68
#48: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Feb 68
#49: Bn OpOrder 77-68 dtd 8 Feb 68
#50: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Feb 68
#51: Bn OpOrder 78-68 dtd 8 Feb 68
#52: D-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Feb 68
#53: Bn OpOrder 79-68 dtd 9 Feb 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 11 Feb 68
#54: B-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Feb 68
#55: Bn OpOrder 80-68 dtd 11 Feb 68
#56: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Feb 68
#57: Bn OpOrder 81-68 dtd 11 Feb 68
#58: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Feb 68
#59: Bn OpOrder 82-68 dtd 12 Feb 68
#60: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Feb 68
#61: Bn OpOrder 83-68 dtd 12 Feb 68
#62: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 20 Feb 68
#63: Bn OpOrder 84-68 dtd 13 Feb 68
#64: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Feb 68
#65: Bn OpOrder 85-68 dtd 13 Feb 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 13 Feb 68
#66: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Feb 68
#67: Bn OpOrder 86-68 dtd 14 Feb 68
#68: Patrol Report of A-2-1 dtd 21 Feb 68
#69: Bn OpOrder 87-68 dtd 14 Feb 68
#70: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Feb 68
#71: Bn OpOrder 88-68 dtd 15 Feb 68
#72: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Feb 68
#73: Bn OpOrder 89-68 dtd 15 Feb 68
#74: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Feb 68
#75: Bn OpOrder 90-68 dtd 15 Feb 68
#76: B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 24 Feb 68
#77: Bn OpOrder 91-68 dtd 16 Feb 68
#78: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Feb 68
#79: Bn OpOrder 92-68 dtd 16 Feb 68
#80: B-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Feb 68
#81: Bn OpOrder 93-68 dtd 17 Feb 68 (VOID)
#82: Bn OpOrder 94-68 dtd 18 Feb 68
#83: B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Feb 68
#84: Bn OpOrder 95-68 dtd 18 Feb 68
#85: D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Feb 68
#86: Bn OpOrder 96-68 dtd 19 Feb 68
#87: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Feb 68
#88: Bn OpOrder 97-68 dtd 19 Feb 68
#89: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Feb 68
#90: Bn OpOrder 98-68 dtd 19 Feb 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 22 Feb 68
#91: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Feb 68
#92: Bn OpOrder 100-68 dtd 20 Feb 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Patrol Report dtd 26 Feb 68
#94: Bn OpOrder 101-68 dtd 21 Feb 68
#95: B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Feb 68
#96: Bn OpOrder 103-68 dtd 22 Feb 68
#97: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Feb 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 51-68 Ch-1

Copy 1 of 18 Copies *Subj: 100-10000*
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
27151500H Jan 4 1968

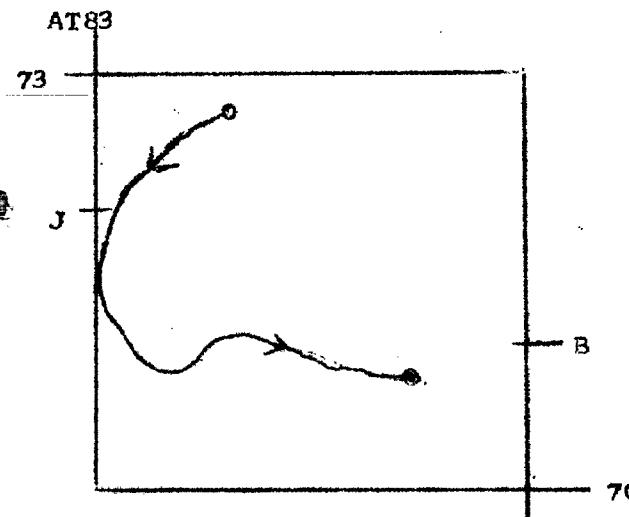
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnC PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #51-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (COW POKE) Patrol Leader: SGT BALLIET

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and TIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along the Song Thuy Loan River area. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 Jan; insert vic AT840727. Extract on 02 Feb vic AT853708. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
(b) PATTY SHELL "M" 55.75
(c) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(d) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(e) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(f) SERVICE MAN "D" 56.50

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 1st & 7th Mar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
Pt1Ldr. A-2-2	(1)



0700 200 Ch 1

Page 6

AT86

R-101

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #51-68

REF ID: A651245
CLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

240900H Jan 1968

REF ID: A651245
UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO FO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOR)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #51-68

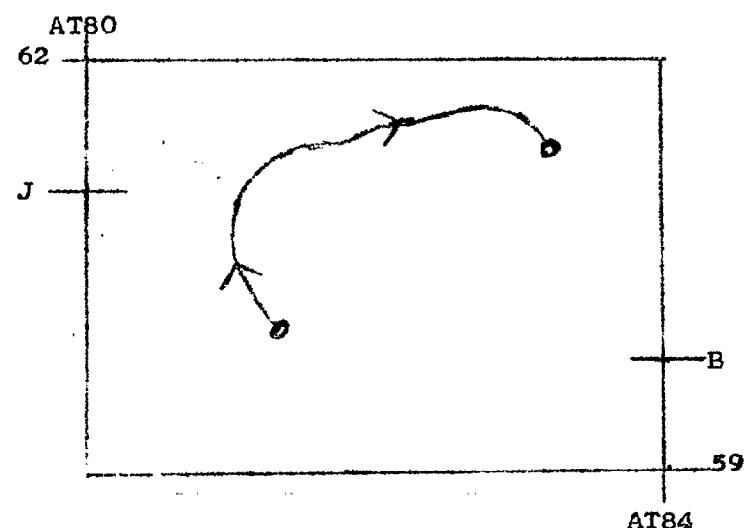
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (COWPOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT BALLIBET

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Lower Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to locating trails and routes of access to the vital area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 26 Jan; insert vic AT811602. Extract on 30 Jan vic AT831615. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SCREEN TBST "W" 39.75
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
 PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon RSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2-2	(1)

REF ID: A651245
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

78-68

B #1

A8Km6

OPERATION ORDER: 5-68
 PATROL: COWPOKE A-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV & 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 041200H FEB. 68

UNCLASSIFIED

51

PATROL REPORT

5-3

(2)

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 7 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO LOCATING TRAILS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 28835H/041200H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A

7. A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: VERY DENSE SECONDARY GROWTH 8'-10' HIGH WITH 30'-50' CANOPY. MOVEMENT WAS IMPRACTICAL EXCEPT ON ELEPHANT TRAILS IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT840727, IS A VERY WET PADDY WITH 10' CANE GRASS, FAIR FOR 1xCH-46. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT842724, ZONE OF 2' SCRUB BRUSH GOOD FOR 2xCH-46'S. OTHER LZ'S ARE NUMEROUS ALONG THE RIVER TO THE SOUTH OF THE INSERT LZ. THEY ARE PRIMARILY ZONES OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH GOOD FOR MULTI-CH-46 LZ'S. THERE ARE NUMEROUS ELEPHANT TRAILS IN THE AREA PERMITTING EASY MOVEMENT THROUGH DENSE SECONDARY GROWTH. THERE IS ONE 2'-3' MAN-MADE TRAIL WHICH IS INFREQUENTLY USED AND PARTIALLY OVERGROWN. AN OP IN THIS AREA IS HILL #141 VIC AT834721. IT IS A DEFENDABLE POSITION WITH GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, NORTH-EAST, AND SOUTH-EAST. THE EASTERN SLOPE IS VERY STEEP AND ROCKY. THIS PATROL FOUND ENEMY HARBOR SITES IN THE VIC AT836723 FOR 12-15 PEOPLE AND IN THE VIC AT835723 FOR 15-18 PEOPLE. BOTH SITES WERE AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD. THE AREA ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE HAS NUMEROUS EXCELLANT HARBOR SITES. THE PATROL FOUND A DAM ACROSS A STREAM IN THE VIC AT 836724. THE DAM WAS APPROX. 15' LONG, 3' HIGH, AND 1' WIDE WITH A METAL GATE IN THE CENTER 1'x1' WHICH SLIDES UP AND DOWN BY MEANS OF A HANDLE AFFIXED TO THE TOP. THE DAM WAS IN POOR CONDITION AND THE GATE WAS EXTREMELY RUSTY.

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS PLENTY OF GOOD DRINKING WATER IN THE AREA BUT THE LEECHES ARE ALSO BOUNTIFUL. TAKE INSECT REPELLENT. RAKIOMAN SHOULD UTILIZE WHIP ANTENNA WHEN IN LOWGROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BALLIET

CPL KEETER

PFC BISHOP

PFC VANDALE

LCPL FAIRIES

CPL COWPOKE

PFC GILL

PFC MAHER

SGT BALLIET

COWPOKE A2-2

PATROL LEADER

*** MAN MADE TRAIL

72 +

82

ST

72
82

B-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #52-68Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240900H Jan 1968

S-3

U O Y O O

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #50-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT PRILLAMAN

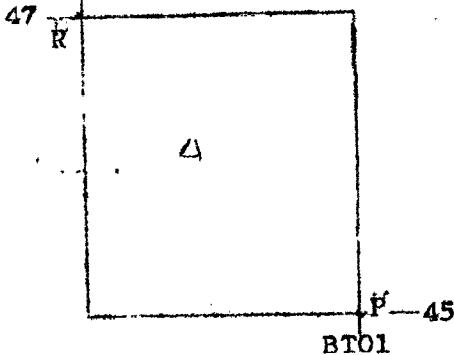
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 (Hui-Hon-Coc) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on ~~26~~ ²⁷ Jan; insert vic AT998463. *AKW*
 Extract on 31 Jan vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
LUCKY LARK (BLANKENSHIP OP)

AT99

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-2-1	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)



CO 1st Mar Div
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

B-3

DECLASSIFIED

Operation ~~Onward~~ 2-68

Patrol: Rummage D-2-2

Debriefer: Cpl. J. M. Stipanovich

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; LMS L7014

Sheets 6640 IV & 6640 I

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
031900H Feb 68PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50, 2 STARLITES, 1 METASCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 9 Claymores, 1 Intrusion device.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 (HUI-HON-COC) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271400H/031600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 170 HOURS WITH ~~2~~ SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT TOTALING 552+ NVA/VC OBSERVED. 17 FIRE MISSIONS & 2 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 88 CONFIRMED VC/NVA KIA'S AND 156 PROBABLE VC/NVA KIA'S. ONE CONTACT RESULTED IN TWO USMC WIA (MINOR).

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

1. ENEMY:

280745H AT968458 6 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S & EQUIPPED WITH LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. 1 FM CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

281630H AT967457 4 NVA/VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S, KHAKI TROUSERS, GREEN JACKETS, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, ~~BLK~~ LARGE PACKS, WEB GEAR, 3 RIFLES, & WHAT SEEMED TO BE A RADIO. 4 NVA/VC WERE SPREAD OUT AND OBSERVING THE PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM AMBUSH, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE WITH 2 XC/NVA KIA PROBABLES. 2 OBSERVED MOVING INTO TREELINE. 1 ROUND WENT INTO TREELINE AND 1 VC/NVA WAS OBSERVED HITTING THE DECK WHEN THE AO FLEW OVER.

291045H AT985476 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, WEB GEAR, RIFLE WITH A BILLOD THAT SEEMED TO BE A BAR, HELMET. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE, CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS, WILL OBSERVE TREELINE FOR FURTHER MOVEMENT.

291000H AT987476 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL INTO VILLE. BLK PJ'S, AK-47 OR M-16, WEB GEAR, PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH TREELIMBS. 3 VC MOVED INTO STRUCTURE. CALLED FM, ARTILLERY HIT DIRECTLY ON STRUCTURE WITH 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED. WHILE USING ARTILLERY, A TUNNEL COMPLEX WAS UNCOVERED, CALLED DESTRUCTION MISSION. WITH NEGATIVE

R-4

DECLASSIFIED

RESULTS. CALLED AO FOR CONFIRMATION OF TUNNEL COMPLEX. THE AO CALLED AIR STRIKES ON THE TUNNELS & BUNKERS AND DURING THE STRIKES PEOPLE WERE OBSERVED LEAVING THE TUNNEL COMPLEX. AO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, CALLED IN 2D FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AND BOMBED EVERYTHING IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. AO CONFIRMED 11 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 6 PARTIALLY DESTROYED, 20 METERS OF TRENCH DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED & NO VC KIA CONFIRMED.

291750H AT987480 4 NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLE, PACKS, HELMET, & WEB GEAR. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST ON TARGET BEFORE 1800H.

291900H AT985488 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, BEFORE A CLEARANCE COULD BE MADE IT WAS TOO DARK TO OBSERVE SC MISSION WAS CANCELLED.

302010H AT007457 TO 000463 APPROX 6 LIGHTS ON THE RIDGELINE MOVING EASTWARD. 24 MOVING NORTH ON RIDGELINE. CALLED FM, THE ROUNDS LANDED IN THE MIDDLE OF THE LIGHTS, THE LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED. DID NOT OBSERVE ANY MORE LIGHTS DURING THE NIGHT.

300700H AT968457 24 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL INTO TREELINE. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, ARTILLERY LANDED IN THE TREELINE BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO THE TREELINE. OBSERVED MORE MOVEMENT AND RECALLED ARTILLERY RESUMING IN 4 VC KIA IRONABLE. OBSERVED GROUPS OF 2 & 3 MOVING INTO THE SAME TREELINE YESTERDAY. 20 VC MOVED PAST THE PATROLS POSITION AND WERE SPOTTED JUST BEFORE THEY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. YESTERDAY WE OBSERVED PEOPLE MOVING INTO THE TREELINE WITH NEGATIVE PACKS & VISE-VERSA. WE ARE MOVING A 2D OP WEST OF THE PATROLS POSITION TO GET A BETTER OP OF THE TREELINE. THE TREELINE HAS A TRAIL NORTH TO SOUTH BESIDE IT. VC HAVE BEEN MOVING SOUTH TOWARD RIDGELINE.

300915H AT977465 2 NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS, HELMETS, RIFLES, WEB GEAR, PACKS, CAMOUFLAGED WITH TREELIMBS. CALLED FM, AMBUSH, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE 1 ROUND LANDED IN THE BUSH WHERE NVA WERE HIDING. 2 CONFIRMED NVA KIA.

311045H AT989478 2 VC MOVING EAST INTO A STRUCTURE WEARING BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE WITH 2 ROUNDS LANDED NEXT TO STRUCTURE WHERE VC WERE HIDING. CALLED END OF MISSION, OBSERVED VC LEAVING STRUCTURE EAST ON THE STREAM. VC SPOTTED AND FM WAS RECALLED. VT ROUNDS BURST DIRECTLY OVER THE HEADS OF THE VC RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

301900H AT985476 400+ NVA MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL WEARING GRAY UTILITIES. THESE TROOPS WERE EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES, PACKS, WEB GEAR, FLAK JACKETS, HELMETS, 6 .30 CAL MACHINE GUNS, 9 122 MM ROCKETS WITH LAUNCHERS AND RADIOS, BELIEVED TO BE PRC-25'S DUE TO THE NVA'S ATTAMENTS TO JAM THE PATROLS TRANSMISSIONS WHILE PATROL CALLED ARTILLERY MISSIONS AND AIR STRIKES. PATROL CALLED A 2 BATTERY ARTILLERY AMBUSH ON 200 NVA MAKING UP THE LEADING ELEMENT OF THE NVA'S COLUMN. 1 CONCENTRATION OF 50 TO 75 ROUND LANDED EXACTLY ON TARGET RESULTING IN 50 NVA KIA CONFIRMED AND 100 NVA KIA PROBABLES. 2 SMOOKYS CAME ON STATION AT THIS TIME AND BEGAN WORKING IN THE SAME AREA OF THE ARTILLERY AMBUSH IN ADDITION TO THE TRAIL RUNNING WEST.

3-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THERE WERE AT LEAST 200 NVA COMING EAST ON THE TRAIL, THE PATROL OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AS A RESULT OF STOCKY'S FIRE AT THIS TIME. ONE SPOOKY FIRED ON 50 NVA CROSSING THE LAKE AND THE PATROL COULD OBSERVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET RESULTING IN 50 NVA KIA PROBABLES. SPOOKY CALLED AN AIR STRIKE ON 30 NVA WHICH UTILIZED NAPALM RESULTING IN 30 NVA KIA CONFIRMED. DUE TO THE LACK OF LIGHT THE PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS OF FURTHER BOMBING AND STRAFING RUNS. THE PATROL CALLED HAI'S IN THIS AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE NVA'S COLUMN WAS TACTICALLY DEPLOYED HAVING AN ESTIMATED COMPANY SIZE FORCE ON POINT OF 100 TO 150 MEN. THIS GROUP WAS FOLLOWED BY THE MAIN BODY MOVING IN COLUMNS OF 4 WITH 3 FEET BETWEEN FILES! THE PATROL COUNTED UP TO 400 BEFORE CALLING THE ARTILLERY AMBUSH WITH MORE NVA IN THE MAIN BODY AS FAR BACK ON THE TRAIL AS COULD BE OBSERVED WITH AN M-49 SCOPE. DARKNESS PREVENTED FURTHER OBSERVATION. THE END RESULT WAS 80 NVA KIA CONFIRMS AND 150 NVA KIA PROBABLES.

311500H AT984483 7 NVA MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH HATS CAMOUFLAGED WITH TREELIMBS, PACKS, WEB GEAR, RIFLES & HELMETS. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO GET ANY ROUNDS ON TARGET, SUSPECTED NVA MOVED OVER THE RIDGELINE OUT OF SIGHT OF FURTHER OBSERVATION.

311800H BT0051/0151 50+ NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST ALONG TRAIL WEARING KHAKI AND BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, & HELMETS. OBSERVED NVA RUNNING ACROSS CLEARING NEXT TO RIVER. CALLED FM AND AO. AO LEFT AND FM WAS CLEARED AND FIRED! ARTILLERY PUT AT LEAST 16 ROUNDS IN THE TREELINE WHERE THE NVA WERE LAST OBSERVED. WALKED ARTILLERY UP AND DOWN THE TREELINE. OUTSTANDING ARTILLERY BUT DUE TO DISTANCE COULD NOT OBSERVE THE RESULTS.

010750H AT985476 7 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG THE TRAIL WEARING KHAKI, BLK PJ'S, WEB GEAR & 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM, BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE AND THE VC HAD MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. VC WERE PICKING UP GEAR IN THE AREA OF THE ARTILLERY AMBUSH.

011900H AT984484 15 NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, WEB GEAR AND HELMETS. CALLED ARTILLERY AMBUSH, BUT BY THE TIME CLEARANCE WAS MADE DARKNESS HAD SET IN. THE PATROL FIRED ALONG TRAIL WHERE THE NVA WERE THOUGHT TO BE MOVING, COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY RESULTS. NVA WERE LOOKING IN THE BUSHES WHERE THE OTHER NVA WERE CAUGHT IN THE AMBUSH.

021430H AT969459 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING WEB GEAR, RIFLES, PACKS. CALLED FM, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE AND THE ROUND HIT IN THE TREELINE. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

021900H AT979464 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, VC MOVED INTO THE TREELINE AND ROUND LANDED IN THE TREELINE. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO THE TREELINE.

030610H AT998464 USON EXTRACTION 4 VC/NVA TOOK HELICOPTER UNDER FIRE. UH-1H'S DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN.

030415H AT998465 15+ VC ATTACKING OP ON HILL 425 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, WEB GEAR & RIFLES. PATROL REVIEWED SMALL ARMS, NATAIM TYPE AND FRAG GRENADES, MORTARS ON THE PATROL'S POSITION + 1 SATCHELL CHARGE. CALLED ARTILLERY, FLARESHIP ON STATION FOR ILLUMINATION & COVERAGE OF THE TARGET BY ARTILLERY. 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

B. TERRAIN: THE HILL IS BARE WITH LARGE ROCKS IN 4 GROUPS. THE REST OF THE FINGER WAS VEGETATED WITH SCRUB BRUSH 4 FEET HIGH. THE FINGER IS VERY STEEP TO THE NORTH, EAST AND SOUTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ, BUT IS VERY DIFFICULT TO LAND IN. THE LZ IS IN THE VICINITY OF AT998464. THERE IS A 2 FOOT WIDE TRAIL THAT RUNS ALONG THE RIDGELINE (SEE OVERLAY). THIS IS THE OUTSTANDING EXCEPT IT IS LIMITED TO THE EAST. THERE IS A GOOD AVENUE OF APPROACH TO THE OP FROM THE EAST TO WEST. THE PATROL PUT OUT 25-30 MOUSETRAPS AND TRIP FLARES, ONLY TO FIND EACH ONE TAGGED BY THE VC THE FOLLOWING MORNING. THERE WAS A FLAG OBSERVED IN THE VALLEY AT AT995474. (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TAKING CONCERTINA FOR THIS POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

Lt. PRILLMAN
D-2-1 RUMMAGE
PATROL LEADER

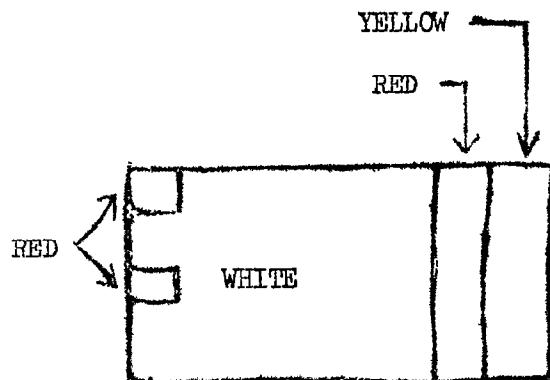
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Lt. PRILLMAN	FFC BURGESS
CPL MILLS	PFC DAY
CPL POTTS	PFC MIKITIA
L CPL BINGHAM	PFC ROW
I FC SANDERS	SSGT HUGHES
L CPL McFERIN	Lt. WIGGINS
HM3 HALIBAUER	

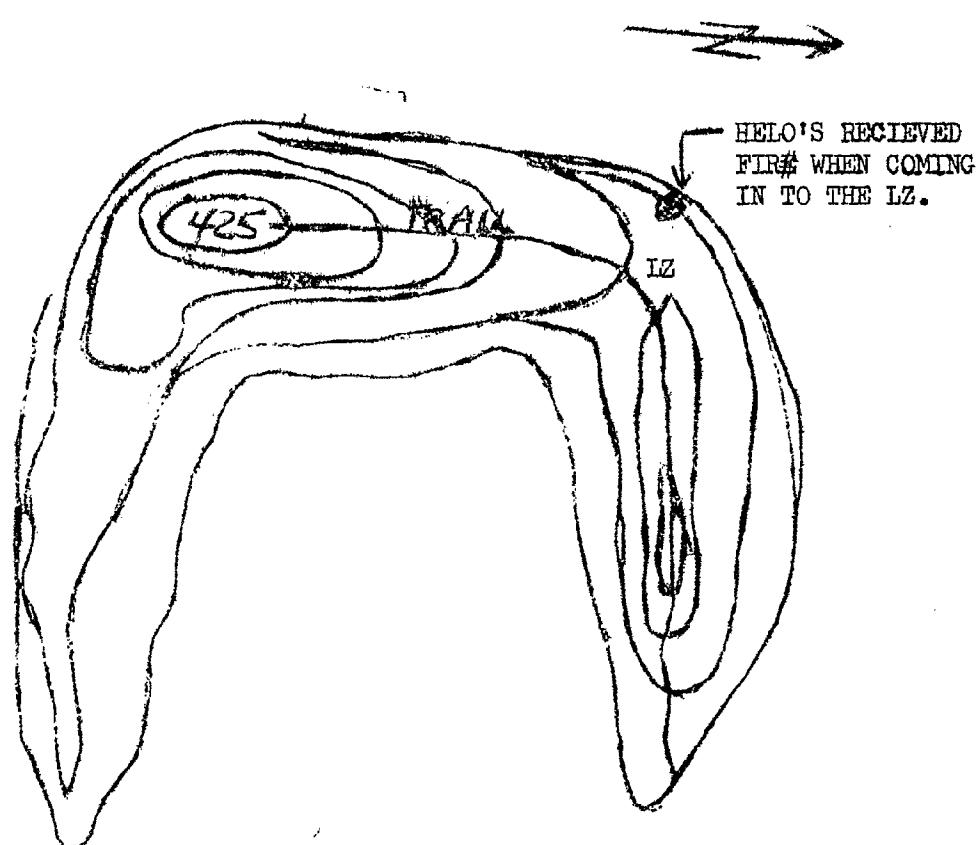
DECLASSIFIED

AT99
48 +



BT02
+ 45

FLAG OBSERVED AT AT995474



B-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #53-68

COpy No. 1 of 16 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240900H Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #53-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance of Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest for enemy movement and arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 Jan; insert vic AT883347. Extract on 01 Feb vic AT883347. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

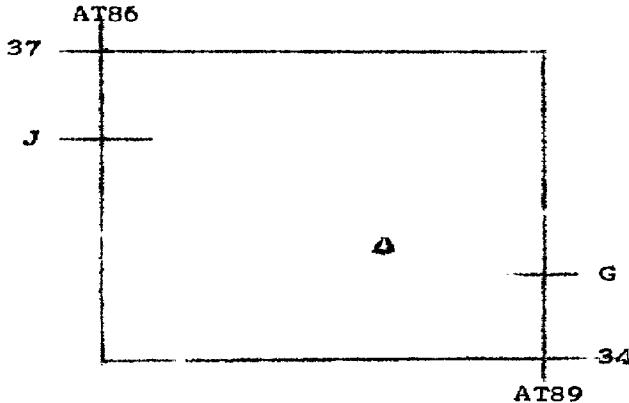
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (b) GRID ITON 5-9 63.05
 (with Permission from PJ "3")

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) LUCKY LARK (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-1	(1)



1st RECON BN SPC FILES

80-68

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

C & Keating Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

AMOUNT: \$500.40

CONFIDENTIAL B-5

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 53-68
 Patrol: Air Hose A-1-1
 Debriefefer: Cpl. J. M. Stipanowich
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 Sheets 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 041330H Feb 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25's, 1 SPOTTER SCOPE, 1 M-49, 2 7x50's, 1 STARLITE SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-60's, 1 MIL4, 1 M-79, 1 M-12, 7 Claymores, 1 SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICE.

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST FOR ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271030H/041030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 192 HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS & 2 CONTACTS TOTALING 161 VC. 16 FIRE MISSIONS & 1 AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF, 20 KIA PROB & 2 USMC WIA'S.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271300H AT927375 15 VC MOVING IN & OUT OF CLEARING. MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, VC MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS RECEIVED.

271700H AT926372 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC IN RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKER FIRING AT THE UH-1E. VC HAD AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. UH-1E WAS CHECKING OUT AREA OF PREVIOUS SIGHTING & TOOK AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. UH-1E DROPPED SMOKE TO MARK THE BUNKER & LEFT AREA. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE DAMAGE DUE TO THE TREELINE.

281215H AT929373 12 VC MOVING ALONG STREAM BED. BLK PJ'S, LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF & 1 VC KIA PROB.

281410H AT882369 4 NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ALONG TRAIL. GRAY & GREEN UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGED GEAR, LARGE PACKS, 2 RIFLES & HELMETS. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO ACCESS DAMAGE DUE TO VEGETATION AND HILL WHICH PARTIALLY OBSCURED TRAIL.

281600H AT879382 5 NVA MOVING IN & OUT OF 1 STRUCTURE. MIXED UTILITIES, 2 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT AREA COVERAGE AND WILL BE KEEPING AREA UNDER OBSERVATION FOR DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.

DECLASSIFIED

290600H AT888342 SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR SITE, HEARD HAMMERING (METAL ON METAL) AND SAW LIGHTS. CALLED FM, AT FIRST LIGHT, WAS UNABLE TO ASSESS DAMAGE DUE TO VEGETATION.

291100H AT878384 12 VC MOVING IN LINE AROUND A LARGE BUNKER. GREEN KHAKIS, 1 PACK, NUMEROUS BUNDLES & 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM, 1 KIA CONF & 1 WIA PROB. UNABLE TO DESTROY BUNKER AS ARTILLERY WOULD NOT FIRE AT A HIGH ANGLE.

291300H AT929373 12 VC MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL TO HIGH GROUND. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, 2 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, WILL KEEP AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.

291658H FROM AT874372 TO 882369 53+ NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG TRAIL. GRAY UTILITIES, BROWN KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, LARGE PACKS, WEB GEAR, RIFLES & 1 .50 CAL MACHINE GUN, 2 ROCKET LAUNCHER, 2 MORTAR TUBES, HELMETS & BOOTS. ALL GEAR INCLUDING WEAPONS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. NVA WERE OBSERVED AT AT874372 & LAYED AN ARTILLERY AMBUSH AT AT882369! THE NVA ENTERED THE AMBUSH GRID & 1ST ROUND WAS ON TARGET. AG WAS UTILIZED TO MARK THE TARGET FOR AN AIR STRIKE. PATROL PROCEEDED TO WALK ARTILLERY FROM THE AMBUSH WEST ALONG THE TRAIL TO AT874372. THERE WERE 4 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. WALKED THE ARTILLERY BACK ALONG THE TRAIL EAST TO THE AMBUSH GRID. THERE WERE 2 ADDITIONAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WHICH WERE BELIEVED TO BE A ROCKET OR MORTAR ROUND.

301315H AT901376 13 NVA MOVING INTO & OUT OF STRUCTURE. GRAY UTILITIES, HELMETS, BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, WEB GEAR, RIFLES, PACKS. NVA MOVED INTO THE STRUCTURE IN FULL GEAR. EMERGED IN BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS. CALLED FM, 4 ROUNDS WERE ON TARGET RESULTING IN 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 2 MC KIA CONF & 12 VC KIA PROB.

301610H AT902375 4 VC STANDING AROUND A BUNKER. BLK PJ'S & 1 PACK. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ACCESS DAMAGE DUE TO VEGETATION.

301700H AT889359 15 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON THE TRAIL. BLK PJ'S, SHORTS, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, WEB GEAR & CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET RESULTING IN NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

301745H AT889359 3 NVA OBSERVING OUR POSITION. MIXED GRAYS & BLK PJ'S WITH SHORTS, CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS & BLK BERET, PACKS, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET THEN NVA MOVED BEHIND HILL. UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS.

301840H AT889359 6 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG THE TRAIL. MIXED GRAYS, BLK PJ'S & SHORTS, PACKS & RIFLES, 1 .30 CAL MACHINE GUN, WEB GEAR & CAMOUFLAGED HELMETS. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF & 2 VC KIA PROB.

302130H AT881349 APPROX 15 VC/NVA ASSAULTING OUR POSITION FROM SOUTH & WEST. RIFLES, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, GRENADES & MORTARS. RECEIVED 20 MORTAR ROUNDS, APPROX 10 GRENADES, & APPROX 200 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE PATROL RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES. THE PATROL THREW CS AND ADJUSTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRE. UTILIZED SPOOKY AND THEN RESUMED NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES. RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF & 5 VC KIA PROB. ALSO 1 BEMC WIA MINOR.

B-6

021745H AT881349 40 VC/NVA MOVING UP ON THE PATROL'S POSITION FROM THE NORTH, SOUTH & WEST. GREEN UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S & GRAY TOPS, WEB GEAR, RIFLES & SOME WITH HELMETS. THE PATROL TOOK 1 USMC WIA MINOR. THE ROUNDS CAME FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION & ALSO ADDITIONAL VC/NVA WERE OBSERVED TO THE NORTH & SOUTH OF THE PATROL'S POSITION APPROXIMATELY 50 TO 100 METERS AWAY. CALLED AO, AO CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. FIXED WING REPORTED TAKING GROUND FIRE. AO LEFT AND ARTILLERY WAS RESUMED UNTIL THE MED-EVAC ARRIVED. AFTER THE MED-EVAC WAS COMPLETED, H&I'S AND NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES WERE CONTINUED. THE PATROL THREW 3 GRENADES & SHOT M-79 ROUNDS RESULTING IN AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC KIA PROB'S.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS STEEP TO THE EAST WITH A GRADUAL SLOPE TO THE WEST. THE NORTH AND SOUTH WERE OVERLOOKED BY HIGH GROUND. THERE WAS NO CANOPY. SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH IS UP TO 10 FEET HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

THE INSERT LZ IS A FAIR LZ OF SHRUBS UP TO 5 FEET HIGH IN THE VICINITY OF AT885345. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR LZ OF LOW SCRUB IN THE VICINITY OF AT880350. THERE IS AN EXCELLENT OP TO THE NORTHEAST WITH LIMITED OBSERVATION TO THE NORTHWEST IN THE VICINITY OF AT881349. THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE IS BARE AND COULD BE USED FOR LZ'S. OBSERVATION IS POOR IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF THE OP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF AND 6 VC KIA PROB. 2 USMC WIA'S
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA'S
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 16 MEN AND GO HEAVY ON ORDNANCE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS

Lt GLASSER	PFC CASTALLANOS
SSGT QUIOCHE	PFC DOSS
CPL DERR	LCPL JACKSON
LCPL LEVER	HN JAIGER
LCPL PUCKETT	PFC CAPURI
LCPL LUNA	PFC DEWEY
LCPL MOORE	PVT BAKKEN
LCPL EVANS	

AT87

37 +

AT90
+ 35

B-6

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #55-68

Copy 1 of 18 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 251400H Jan 1968

072 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 0641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #55-68

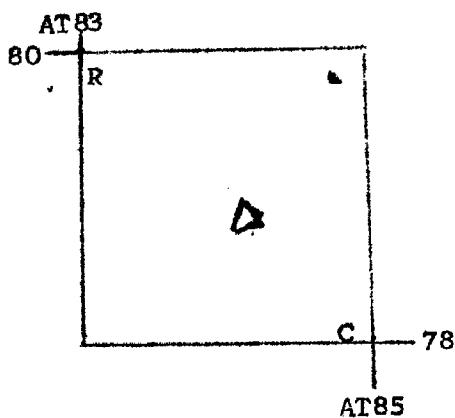
Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: LT CREITZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den Mountain. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 27 Jan; insert vic AT841788. Extract on 01 Feb vic AT841788. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.00; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (b) SCREEN TEST "H" 60.85
 (c) PATTY SHELL "M" 41.45
 (d) SERVICE MAN "E" 64.60

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) TEXAS PETE

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 1stBn 7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-1-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

B-7

SGT OLIVER
PLT, CO D
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: POSSIBILITY VC USED ROAD TO MOVE ROCKETS.
SINCE SITES WERE NEAR ROAD.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT OLIVER
HM2 ANDERSON
PFC SAVILLE
PFC COFFIN
LCPL KOERNER
LCPL ARREGUIN
LCPL HICKS
LCPL MARQUEZ
PFC RAWLINGS
PFC CANTREL
PFC GARCIA
LCPL CANNON

AT83
80 +

AT85
+ 78

B-8

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #58-68

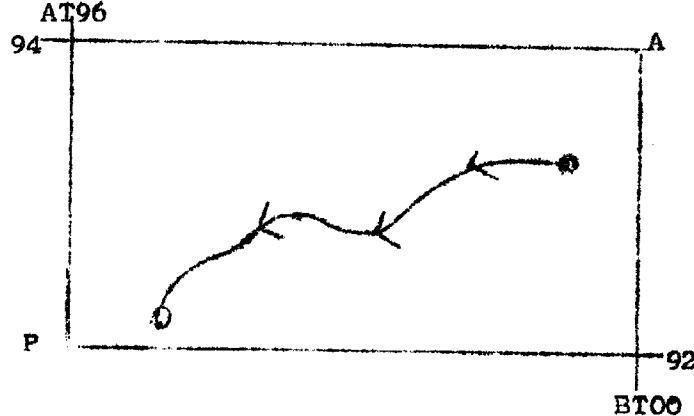
Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261030H Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 IIT
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #58-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (GUINSMOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT ANDREWS

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn5thMar	(1)
CO, Btry "A" 1stLAAMEn	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-2	(1)



D. J. KATING, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 5
 Patrol: Gunsmoke B-2-2
 Debriefee: Cpl. J. M. Stipanovich
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 Sheets 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 031100H Jan 68

PATROL REPORT

-5=3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 4 Claymores.

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, ETC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200930H/030930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 25 FEET HIGH. THE CANOPY IS ON THE SLOPES AND RUNS UP TO 75 FEET HIGH. TERRAIN IS MODERATELY STEEP WITH LARGE BOULDERS ON THE RIDGE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ OF LOW GRASS 1 FOOT HIGH IN THE VICINITY OF AT991929. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ OF LOW BRUSH IN THE VICINITY OF AT975923. THERE IS AN OLD TRAIL, NOT RECENTLY USED RUNNING FROM AT994931 TO AT994937. THERE IS AN LZ OF LOW SHRUBS IN THE VICINITY OF AT995936. ALSO THE SOUTHERN SLOPE OF THE RIDGE HAS MANY LZ'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE EXTRA WATER AND BUSH AXES OR MACHETES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT ANDREWS
 B-2-2
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-14

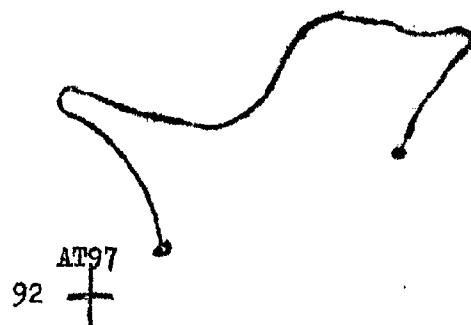
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT ANDREWS
CPL COWELL
LCPL JONES
LCPL EVANS
PFC ANDERSON

PFC HICKEY
PFC BALDERA
PFC PHILLIPS
HM3 ELLIS

ATOO
+ 95



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #59-68

Copy 2 of 18 copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270800H Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(4), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #59-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: CPL LASHLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper portion of Charlie Ridge. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ FINCH on 30 Jan; insert vic AT8546491 Extract on 04 Feb vic AT873650. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "G" 67.05
 (b) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (c) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (d) SCREEN TEST "W" 39.75
 (e) SPOON BILL 63.70

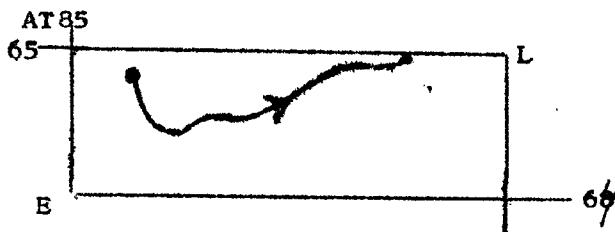
COPY NO

2 OF 18

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMBO
 (b) ELF SKIN (BA NA)

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-2-1 (1)



DOWNING

A-2-1

OPNAVINST 5500.4G

DECLASSIFIED

B-15

Operation Order 59-68
 Patrol: Burlap A-2-1
 Debriefers: Cpl J. M. Stipanowich
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS I7014
 Sheets 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 041500H Feb 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25's, 1 M-49, 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14, 6 Claymores
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER PORTION OF CHARLIE RIDGE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291000H/041200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS OF MODERATE THICKNESS CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES & ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8 FEET HIGH. THE CANOPY ON HILL 270 IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 40 FEET HIGH. THERE ARE MANY LARGE BOULDERS IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 5xCH-46 LZ OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 5 FEET HIGH VICINITY OF AT854651. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIPLE CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF GRASS 5 FEET HIGH. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL ALONG THE RIDGELINE. THE ENTIRE VALLEY HAS GOOD LZ'S. THE 1ST OP AT THE VICINITY OF AT856645 IS GOOD FOR OBSERVATION TO THE NORTHEAST & EAST. THE 2D OP AT THE VICINITY OF AT859644 IS A GOOD OP TO THE NORTH, NORTH-WEST & NORTHEAST. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA. THERE IS A POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE IN THE VICINITY OF AT858644 (SEE OVERLAY).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL LASHLEY
 A-2-1 BURLAP
 PATROL LEADER

B-16

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL LASHEEY
 CPL KUBS
 SGT PAOLIZZI
 LCPL STIER
 LCPL EDMISTON
 PFC TURK
 PFC NEWTON

PFC McCORMICK
 PFC ETTERTSON
 PFC ALDRIDGE
 PFC LOFTIN
 PFC ALLEN
 HM2 JIMENEZ

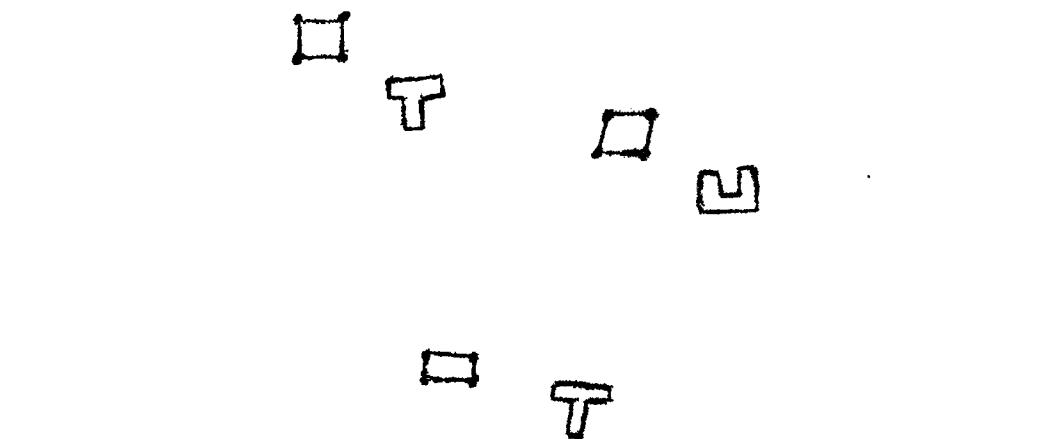
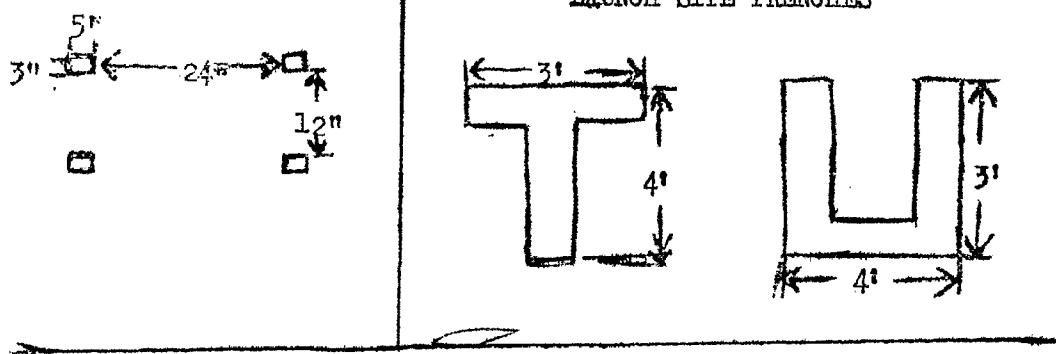
AT85
 66



AT88
 63

FOUNG STAND VICINITY
 291730H

LAUNCH SITE TRENCHES



B-16

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER#60-68

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 271000H Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #60-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (ICE BOUND) Patrol Leader:

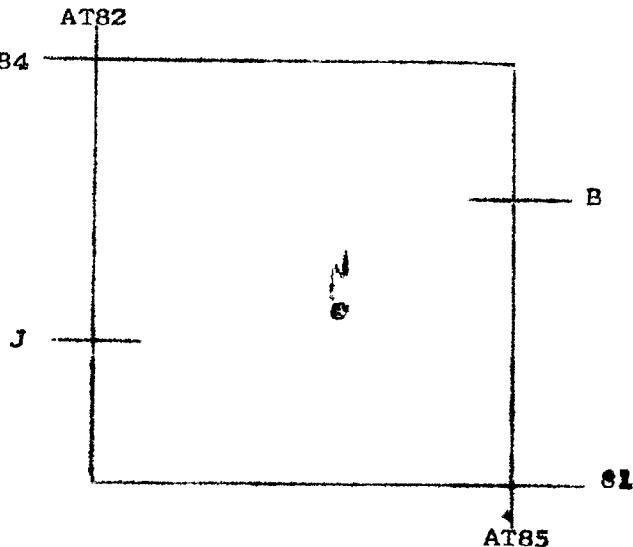
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOBY X-RAY), on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 30 Jan; insert vic at AT837828. Extract on 05 Feb vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery:

(a) SCREEN TEST "H"	<u>60.85</u>
(b) RUSH ACT "C"	<u>55.75</u>
(c) SERVICE MAN "B"	<u>56.50</u>
"C"	<u>56.50</u>
"D"	<u>56.50</u>

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSAC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-2	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 60-66
 Patrol: Icebound B-3-2
 Debriefers: LCpl. R. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III.

1st Reconnaissance Pl.
 Da Nang, RVN
 081630H Jan68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SUMMARY, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 20 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/081530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 247 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 118 VC. 14 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 26 VC KIA CONF. AND 17 VC KIA PROBABLE AND ONE BUNKER DESTROYED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:A. ENEMY:

291120H AT872863 5 VC/NVA MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; VERY HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

291525H AT863862 5 VC/NVA MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; 3 RIFLES AND 1 MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

300820H AT872863 10 NVA MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. KHAKI UNIFORMS; HELMETS, 8 RIFLES, AND 2 LONG TUBULAR OBJECTS. CALLED, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

301200H AT852855 25 NVA MOVING "SW" TOWARD A HOOCH. CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, KHAKIS, AND HELMETS; PACKS, RIFLES, AND 2 LONG TUBULAR OBJECTS. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH .50 CAL MG AND CALLED 2 FM'S, RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA CONF.

301400H AT852855 1 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL CARRYING A BODY. GREEN UTILITIES. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH .50 CAL MG AND CALLED FM, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

B-18

DECLASSIFIED

301835H AT857863 4 NVA APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP A ROCKET POSITION. THEY WORE KHAKIS AND WERE EQUIPPED WITH HACKS AND ROCKET LAUNCHERS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, THREE NVA KIA PROBABLE.

301919H AT857863 4 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST INTO A TREELINE WEARING KHAKIS PACKS, AND RIFLES. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THE AREA.

311220H AT862863 THE PATROL SIGHTED A POSSIBLE ENEMY BUNKER. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE DESTROYED BUNKER AND ONE SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

010930H AT862863 2 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE ROCKET TUBES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED.

010940H AT852855 4 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL INTO A HOOCH. THEY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, AND TWO LONG TUBES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN TWO PROBABLE VC KIA.

011555H AT825863 8 VC MOVING NORTH WEST ON A TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ONE VC HAD A LONG TUBULAR OBJECT SLIGHTLY LONGER THAN AN 82mm MORTAR TUBE.

011600H AT852855 20 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND ONE TUBE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 3 VC KIA PROBABLE. THE PATROL UTILIZED THEIR .50 CAL MACHINE GUN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

051830H AT825863 10 VC MOVING WEST ALONG A RIVER. THEY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND THREE VC KIA PROBABLE, THE VC WERE MOVING VERY SLOW AND SEEMED TO BE CARRYING VERY HEAVY PACKS.

070930H AT852855 5 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

071500H AT863862 8 VC MOVING NORTH EAST ON A TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SHORTS. THEY CARRIED VERY HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN TWO CONFIRMED VC KIA.

071505H AT866861 7 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG A TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SHORTS. THEY CARRIED VERY HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. ONE VC AT THE REAR OF THE GROUP CARRIED A LARGE BROWN SATCHEL. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND TWO CONFIRMED VC KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

B-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE BC SCOPE AND A .50 CAL MACHINE GUN

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT HAMPTON

CPL NELSON

IFC WHITING

IFC KOSTYK

IFC BECK

IFC ALLEN

IFC MONROE

IFC BELTRAN

IFC MARTIN

LCPL HERNANDEZ

HM3 LERCH

CPL FIORINI

SSGT HAMPTON

ICEBOUND B-3-2

PATROL LEADER

3-18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #61-69

Copy 1 of 18 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
29073000 Jan, 1968

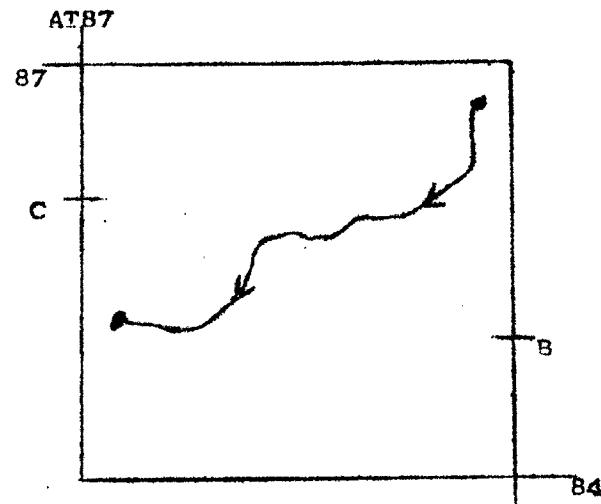
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIRENAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder msg #61-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (HANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: LT C. BREAKFIELD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper portion of the Song Cu Ne River Valley area. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 31 Jan; insert vic AT898868. Extract on 04 Feb vic AT871851. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
(b) PATTY SHELL "M" 55.75
(c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
(d) SERVICE MAN "C" 56.50
(e) SERVICE MAN "D" 56.50
(f) SPOON BILL 63.70
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
(b) ICE BOUND

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div A?	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(=)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 2d & 7th Mar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Pt1Ldr, B-2-3	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 61-68
 Patrol: Hanover Sue B-2-3
 Debriefer: Lcpl R. L. Albright
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 Sheets 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 051530H Feb 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 3 Claymores
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER PORTION OF THE SONG CU DE RIVER VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030H/051430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOT LONG 5 VC FIRING AT THE EXTRACT HELICOPTERS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION ON THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061430H AT877868 5 VC FIRING AT EXTRACT HELICOPTERS. FROM AN UNKNOWN POSITION. NO UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT WERE OBSERVED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THERE IS SPARSE CANOPY IN THE VICINITY OF AT8884, BUT GETS THICKER FARTHER NORTH. THE REST OF THE PATROL ROUTE IS FAIRLY DENSE SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10 FEET HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

THE INSERT LZ HAS 3 FOOT SCRUB AND IS A GOOD MULTIPLE CH-46 LZ. IN THE VICINITY OF AT886848. THE EXTRACT LZ HAS 4-6 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS IN IT AND IS ROCKY & CLOSE TO A STREAM. LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 LZ IN THE VICINITY OF AT877868. THERE IS A TRAIL THAT HAS BEEN SELDOM USED THAT RUNS NORTH TO HILL 444 IN THE VICINITY OF AT882862. THERE IS ALSO A RECENTLY CUT RAIL THAT RUNS FROM NORTHEAST TO NORTHWEST AND A HARBOR SITE RECENTLY USED IN THE VICINITY OF AT880864. THE HARBOR SITE WAS BIG ENOUGH FOR 3-4 PEOPLE AND THE PATROL FOUND FRESH RICE, RED SILK, PARACHUTE SILK AND TOBACCO WRAPPERS. THERE MANY LZ'S IN THE VICINITY OF THE INSERT LZ.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-20

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS - HAVE THE ~~MAIN~~ PATROL SEARCH OUT TRAILS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

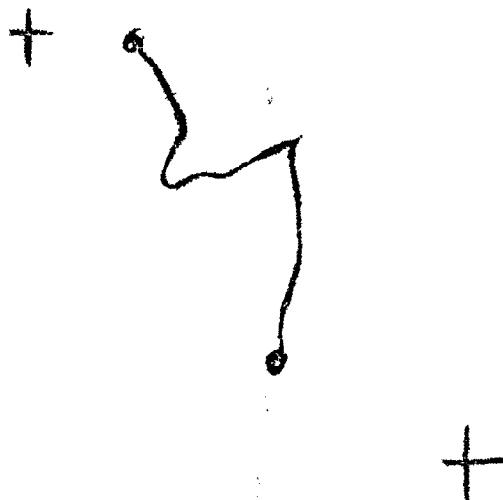
Lt. BREAKFIELD
B-2-3 HANOVER SUE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Lt. BREAKFIELD
CPL BARRERIO
LCPL JONES

PFC FOSSOS
PFC ALLEN
HN. DIMINO



B-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #62-68

Copy No. 2 of 16 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 290900H Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #62-68

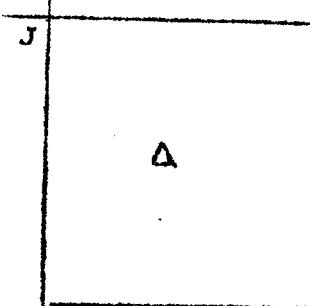
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT. BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 (Hui-Hon-Coc) and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 1 Feb; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 6 Feb vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) SADDLE BAG (28-05) (BLANKENSHIP OP)
 (c) COWPOKE(07-11) (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3-1 (1)



B 45
 BT01

D. J. Keating
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

B-21

OPERATION ORDER: 62-68
 PATROL: LUCKY LARK B-3-1
 DEBRIEFER: 1/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6646 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 080930H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL. 1 USK.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 7x50'S, M-49, STARLIGHT
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 17 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 (HUI-HON-666) AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031500H/080930H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 114 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC AND 1 MORTAR SITE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED DUE TO SHORTAGE OF ROUNDS AND SIZE OF TARGETS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

051600H AT 995480 1 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A PADDY DIKE INTO A HOOCH. THE PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CALL A FIRE MISSION BUT DUE TO A CRITICAL SHORTAGE OF ROUNDS IT COULD NOT BE SHOT ON SUCH AN INSIGNIFICANT TARGET.

041300H AT 999459 A MORTAR SITE WAS FOUND BY THE PATROL. IT'S POSITION CORRESPONDED TO THE DIRECTION RUMMAGE RECEIVED ITS MORTAR FIRE FROM. THE BRUSH AROUND THIS POSITION WERE BURNED.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL FOUND A CHICOM GRENADE VIE AT 997462.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CONCERTINA WIRE IS RECOMMENDED FOR THE DEFENSES OF THIS POSITION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-22

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MATTSON
LCPL BOWLAND
IFC WASBURN
IFC FILZENGER
PFC JOHNSON
LCPL EVERHART
IFC HARGRAVE
PFC CAMPANELLO
IFC GILLEN
HN TERZO
PFC SOUTHLAND
SGT WITMER
IFC WAGNER
PFC DOUGLAS
PFC HARDY
PFC THOMPSON

CPL MATTSON
LUCKY LARK B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

8-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #63-68

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300800H Jan 1968

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P008330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #63-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (BAR KERP) Patrol Leader: SGT ULSTAD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance of Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest for enemy movement and arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 02 Feb; insert vic AT883347. Extract on 07 Feb vic AT883347. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (c) GRID IRON 5-9 63.05
 (with permission from PJ "3")

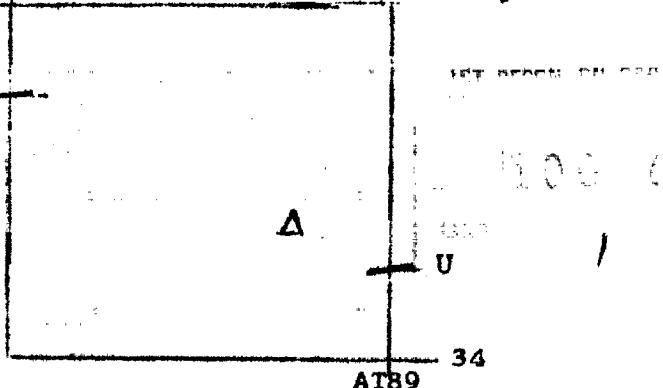
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) SADDLE BAG (28-05) (BL OP)
 (c) COWPOKE (05-11) (BL OP)

37

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-2	(1)

NOT TO
SIZE



D. J. Keating Jr.
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

B.23

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 63-68
 Patrol: Bar Keep A-1-2
 Debriefe: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 091800H Jan 68
 Feb

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 1 M60, 15 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTH WEST FOR ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041030H/091700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 126 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 290 VC. 14 FM'S AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA CONF. AND 39 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

041825H AT089359 40 VC MOVING NORTH TO "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM. HOWEVER, THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO ASSESS DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES.

051200H AT928374 30 VC MOVING "NE" ON A RIVER BED. MIXED UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

051310H AT928374 18 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF.

051825H AT928374 12 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. MIXED UNIFORMS; RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

051830H AT089359 1 VC MOVING INTO A TRENCH LINE. BLK PJ'S; PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED AIR STRIKE WITH FIXED WING ALREADY ON STATION, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

060800H AT081349 12 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL RECEIVED 3 INCOMING GRENADES. UTILIZED CS AND CALLED FM. MOVEMENT CEASED.

061505H AT928374 12 VC MOVING "SE" ON RIVER BED. BLK PJ'S; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

B-24

DECLASSIFIED

061640H AT889361 TRENCH AND BUNKER. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF TRENCH AND BUNKER.

061810H AT928374 30 VC MOVING "S" DOWN RIVER BED. MIXED UTILITIES; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED, RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA PROB.

070720H AT881349 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL RECEIVED 2 INCOMING GRENADES. PATROL RETURNED GRENADES AND THREW CS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

070200H AT886356 4 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING "NE" OF PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

070805H AT928374 25 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

070900H AT874371 20 VC MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

070940H AT928374 40 VC MOVING "NE" ON RIVER BED. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

071810H AT928374 20 VC MOVING "SW" ON RIVER BED. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA PROB.

081205H AT928374 15 VC MOVING "SW" ON RIVER BED. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

081715H AT908370 15 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL INTO TREELINE. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA PROB.

090635H AT891349 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION. RECEIVED 3 INCOMING GRENADES, RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MINOR. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF LOW UNDERBRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. NO CANOPY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A SLIGHT SLOPPE VIC. AT831349. EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME AS INSERT. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL ALONG THE TOP OF THE RIDGELINE THAT IS 4' WIDE. THE OP AT THE SAME LOCATION AS THE LZ IS OUTSTANDING AND IS EASILY DEFENDED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC WIA MINOR

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA MINOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. ULSTAD
B/R KEEP A-1-2
PATROL LEADER

B-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ULLSTAD	2120343	PFC. BELL	2349343
CPL. BLACKWOOD	2277369	PFC. CURRY	2369347
LCPL. LOCKETT	2300639	PFC. BURKHART	2365259
LCPL. OWENS	2275234	PFC. DEWEY	2240491
PFC. STEVENSON	2273656	EM3 MACHMER	9982861
PFC. SCOTT	2366592	PFC. MONTEZ	2375978
PFC. REITH	2357468	SGT/MAJ. LYDAY	529266
PFC. CALUTI	2356526		

PATROL OVERLAY

AT89

37

54

AT86

B-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #64-68

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies

5-3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivD P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #64-68

Unit/Call Signs: A-3 (TEXAS PETE) Patrol Leader: LT MCCLARY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY ROMBO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 02 Feb; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 11 Feb vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternates 34.00

Artillery:	(a) SERVICE MAN "B" <u>56.50</u>
	(b) RUSH ACT "C" <u>55.75</u>
	(c) SPOON BILL <u>63.70</u>

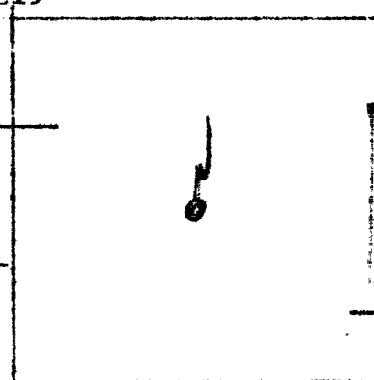
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMBO
 ZC19 (b) PAL JOEY X-RAY 34.00

72

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr A-3	(1)

NOT TO
SIZE



1ST PRIM ON 6000 SHEET

COPY NO

2 OF 18

69

ZC80

C. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, JR.

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

B-25

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 64-68
 PATROL: TEXAS PETE A-3
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6540I, 6640 IV
 6541 II, 6641 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 270900H FEB. 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 1 USN, 23 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7.62MM, M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M-60'S, 2 M-79'S

2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY ROMEO) AT BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131800H/270900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT FUTURE PATROLS USE BUNKERS RATHER THAN THE HOTEL. THE BUNKERS NEED REBUILDING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	PFC BELOT	HN BERGMAN	LCPL BROWNSON
	PFC BURGESS	PFC FORD	LCPL DAVIS
LT MCCLARY	PFC MARTIN	PFC VONDACH	SGT SOCIA
CPL MUNOZ	PFC ENGEL	PFC BROCKMAN	PFC CURRY
PFC JENNINGS	LCPL HOOVER	PFC DAMROW	PFC BURKHEART
PFC JOHNSON	PFC HUCKLEBERRY	PTT COLVIN	PFC HUNTER
PFC BURRY	PFC GAXTOLA	PFC BATEMAN	

B-26

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #65-68

Copy 1 of 18 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 301430H Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) PnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder msg #65-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (DUELIN CITY) Patrol Leader: LT BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Mortar Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 01 Feb; insert vic AT869656. Extract on 05 Feb vic AT854676. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 55.75
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (e) SCRIBBEN TEST "V" 39.75

Radio Relay (a) PAL JOBY ROMEO
 (b) TEXAS PETE

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1st&7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-3-2 (1)

COPY NO

OF 18

SEE DIAGRAM ON REVERSE SIDE

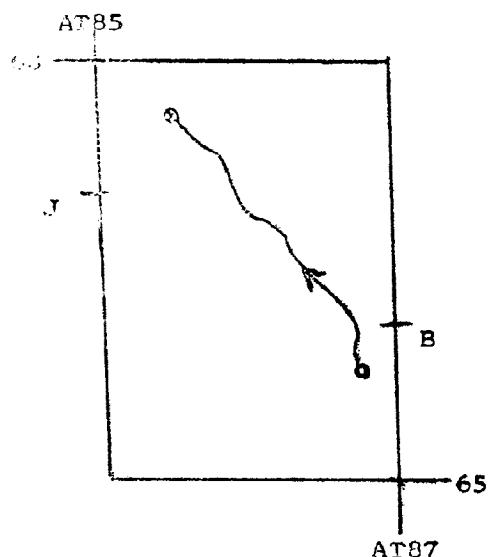
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED

APPROVED BY: [Signature]
 APPROVAL DATE: [Signature]

B-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



D. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER:
PLATOON: SALTWATER D-2-2
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. C. KICKLIGHTER
MAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 LMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN.
151800H FEB. 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 13 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 TRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S, 1 M-49, STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 7 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (FAL JOEY X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081430H/151700H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 170 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING TELLING 20 VC. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATROL SUFFERED ONE NON-COMBAT CASUALTY (MED-EVAC).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111310H AT646864 20 VC MOVING WEST ON A RIDGELINE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS DUE TO THICK BRUSH OBSCURING THE VIEW.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A BC SCOPE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLANT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBER

SGT KEDDY
CPL JOHNSON
PFC CARACAPPA
PFC HOUCK
PFC AGUERRE
PFC RILEY
PFC TAYLOR
PFC EIFFLER
PFC LAMONTAGNE
LCPL FLETCHER
CPL FOREST
LCPL ARREQUIN
HN MEYERS
2nd LT EISENBACH
PFC MIKITA

SGT KEDDY
SAILFISH D-2-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

AT&T
84

85
86

B-30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #68-68

Copy No. 5 of 18 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021100H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003800.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #68-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: SGT OLIVER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper portion of Charlie Ridge. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 Feb; insert vic AT871649. Extract on 08 Feb vic AT873649. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "W" 39.75
 (b) PATTY SHELL "X" 37.15
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 "C" 56.50
 "D" 56.50

6. Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO
 (b) TEXAS PETE (BA NA)

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-1-1 (1)

NFZ ON REVERSE SIDE

1ST RECON BN 520 FILES

107 68

COPY NO 2 OF 18

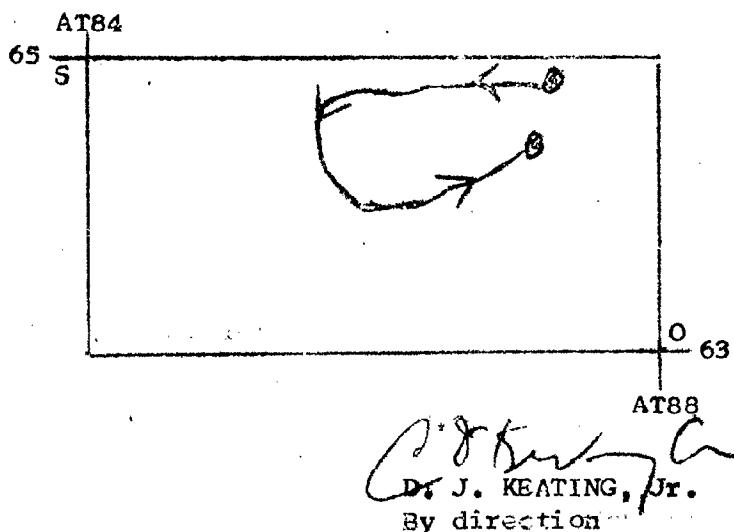
REF ID: A6110100000000000000000000000000

OPNAVINST 5510.40

DECLASSIFIED

B-31

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 68-68
 PATROL: GOLD LEMON D-1
 DEBRIEFER: 1/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN:
 DANANG, RVN
 081045H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER PORTION OF CHARLIE RIDGE. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPURTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041245H/081045H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING FOUR VC AND A SUSPECTED ROCKET POSITION. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

060200H AT868467 THE PATROL OBSERVED APPROX. 20 FLASHES BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO A RIDGELINE BLOCKING THE VIEW.

060830H AT876643 4 VC OBSERVING THE PATROLS MOVEMENT WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THE VC WERE COLLECTING PARACHUTES FROM ARTY ILLUM BEFORE THEY SPOTTED THE FRIENDLY PATROL. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT IT WAS CANCELED DUE TO THE DELAY IN GETTING A CLEARANCE. THE VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

060400H AT870644 UNKNOWN NUBER OF VC MOVEING NORTH-EAST DOWN A STREAMBED. THE MOVEMENT WAS HEARD FOR FIFTEEN MINUTES. THE PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CALL A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT CONTACT ARTY BEFORE MOVEMENT STOPPED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE ENTIRE PATROL ROUTE WAS THROUGH THICK BRUSH 6'-8' HIGH WITH NO CANOPY. MOVE MENT WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT.

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ'S VIC AT872652 IS A ZONE OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS GOOD FOR 2xCH-46'S. THERE IS A TRAIL ON THE RIDGELINE (SEE OVERLAY) WHICH IS 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. THE ENTIRE MORTAR VALLEY HAS NUMEROUS LZ'S. THE PATROL FOUND 15 ROCKET LAUNCHING PITS WHICH HAD BEEN FILLED IN WITHIN 24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE DISCOVERY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS MUCH EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA AND THE PATROL WAS OBSERVED BY THE VC. THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THE VC AVOIDED CONTACT WITH THE PATROL IN ORDER TO AVOID COMPROMISING THEIR ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE. THE PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS A B-52 BOMBING MISSION IN THE AREA OF THE RIDGELINE VIC AT865645.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT OLIVER
CPL GILLMAN
CPL DUTOT
LCPL CANNON
LCPL KOERNER
LCPL HICKS
PFC SAVILLE
PFC COFFIN
PFC GARCIA
PFC OTTINGER
HM3 ANDERSON
LCPL MEISTER

SGT. OLIVER
GOLD LEMON D-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

AT84
65 +



88
+ 63

B-32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #69-68Copy 1 of 18 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031930H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 10620 111 10640 IV
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SGP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 69-68

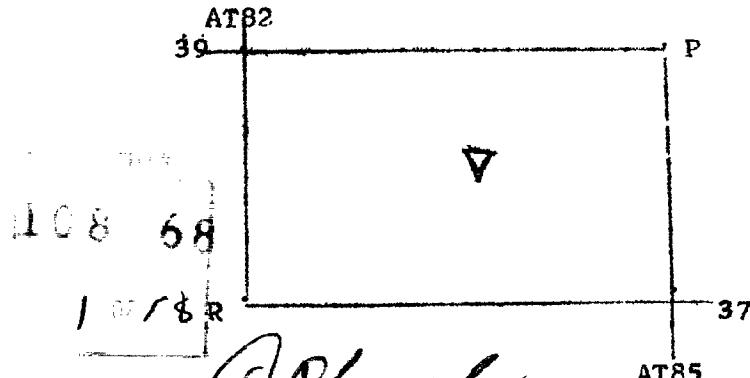
Unit/Call sign: D-2-1 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 05 Feb; insert vic AT836378. Extract on 11 Feb vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar	(1)
Recon PGCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
Ptl Dr, D-2-1	(1)



DOWNLOADED BY THE JEWEL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 68
Patrol: Rummage D-2-1
Debriefer: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
111800H ~~Jan~~ 68
Feb

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 1 M14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NG SONG COAL AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP CP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051200H/111300H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTING TOTALLING 30 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081505H AT881378 30 VC MOVING SOUTH IN A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT836378.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

LT. PRILLAMAN
RUMMAGE D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT. FRILLAMAN	0100602	PFC. RSW	2352734
CPL. MILLS	2326796	CPL. JOHNSON	2270268
CPL. POTTS	2260378	PFC. O'CAMPO	2349333
PFC. SANDERS	2357692	HM BELLINA	B411744
PFC. BURGESS	2341893	PFC. LAY	2369512
PFC. DAY	2336006	PFC. MARQUES	2297525

DECLASSIFIED

G-2
OPERATION ORDER #70-68Copy 1 of 18 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040730H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 089 IV 40 I
 (b) PnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder msg 70-68

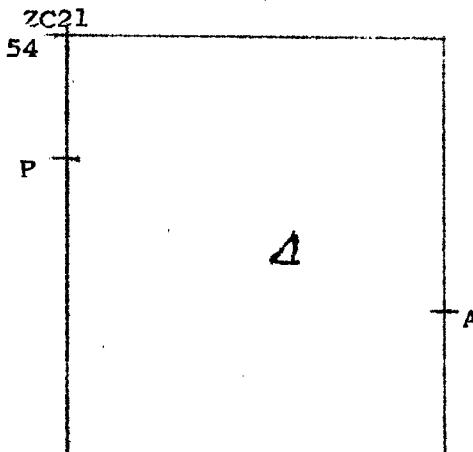
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (GUNSMOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT ANDREWS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ouan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 05 Feb; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 10 Feb vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "X" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "O" 35.90
 (c) SPoon BILL 63.70
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) RUMMAGE (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-8	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Ptlldr, B-2-2	(1)



1st RECON BN SAC INFO

09 68

COPY NO 1 1019

51
AT81

DOWNLOADED TO UNCLASSIFIED

C. J. Keating, Jr.
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL R-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Orders: 68
Patrol: Gunsmoke B-2-2
Debriefer: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
111300H ~~Jan~~ 68
~~Feb~~

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25; 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 21 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051330H/111100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 23 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 70 VC. 23 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 11 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051740H AT811508 2 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS; GREY PACKS. CALLED FM, BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

061625H AT845547 1 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

060215H AT828549 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRING ROCKETS AT AN HOA. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

061830H AT825549 9 VC MOVING "NE" ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; 7 LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

061845H AT828545 5 VC MOVING "SE" ON A PADDY DIKE. BLK PJ'S; 1 VERY LARGE PACK. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

071230H AT807483 2 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 2 LARGE GRAY PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

071635H AT815476 5 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 4 GRAY PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

B-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

071515H [REDACTED] 7483 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 2 VERY LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM WITH 1 VC KIA CONF.

071730H AT827492 1 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

071750H AT828548 9 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; 4 RIFLES AND 5 PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

071845H AT831539 2 VC MOVING "SE" ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND TREELINES.

081115H AT813497 2 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK AND WHITE PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 1 SATCHEL. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

081230H AT818506 2 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 2 GRAY PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA FRCB.

081400H AT810492 3 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

081430H AT824459 2 VC MOVING "SE" ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

091200H AT828507 1 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 1 LARGE PACK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

091235H AT844532 4 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES; 4 PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA FRCB.

091305H AT844534 2 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

091405H AT825487 7 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 5 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

091425H AT826548 1 VC MOVING "SE" ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK AND RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

091455H AT823552 2 VC MOVING "NW" ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

101730H AT837556 3 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; 3 LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

Operation Order: 55-68
 Patrol: Gold Lemon
 Debriefer: Capt. R. C. Kicklighter
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 Sheets 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 011200H Jan 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRG-25's, 2 7x50's, M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-60, M-79, 7 Claymores.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/011000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 29 ROCKETS. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED, SILENCING ANYMORE ACTIVITY.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 300145H AT835775 & AT836764 29 ROCKETS LAUNCHED AT DA NANG. ROCKETS WERE 122 MM. OBSERVED 29 122 MM VC ROCKET FLASHES, APPROX 2200 METERS FROM OUR POSITION, DIRECTION 3400 MILLS. HEARD VOICES SHOUTING. CALLED IN ARTY WITH POOR RESULTS AT FIRST, CORRECTIONS WERE MADE AND COV OF TARGET WAS EXCELLENT. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. NEGATIVE ACTIVITY AFTER 1ST SIGHTING.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION-- GRASS 2-3 FEET HIGH, FEW SCATTERED TREES, NO CANOPY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT842786 TOCR LZ TOO MUCH SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ AT842787 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ. GRASS 2-3 FEET HIGH. STUMPS LESS THAN 1 FOOT HIGH. EXCELLENT OP IN ALL DIRECTIONS. SAW 2/7 FIND 6 ROCKET SITES AT864785.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC APPEARED TO BE IN VALLEY BEFORE TEAM GOT IN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

B-8

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #56-68

Copy 3 of 18 Copies

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

251600H Jan 1968

68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) FnFragOrder msg #56-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-2 (SADDLE BAG) Patrol Leader: SGT *WORNER*

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 28 Jan; insert vic AT836378. Extract on 03 Feb vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

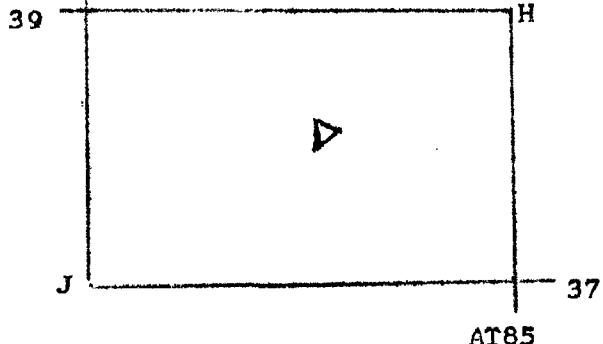
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90

Radio Relay: PAL J0BY ZULU

Distribution:

	AT82
G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-1-2	(1)



C. D. Key Jr.
 D. J. KEYING, Jr.
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL B-9

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 56-68
 PATROL: SADDLEBAG D-1-2
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 051420H FEB. 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, BC SCOPE, M-49, 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 10 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281130H/051420h

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 195 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 422 VC/NVA. 13 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED AND 1 AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 24 VC KIA PROBABLE. ALSO 1 HOOCH WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED, 2 PARTIALLY DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED DURING SEPARATE FIRE MISSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 281515H AT857364 76 VC MOVING SOUTH-EAST OFF OF TRAIL ON A HILL. THE VC WORE MIXED BROWN AND BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS, 8 RIFLES AND AT LEAST ONE 122MM ROCKET. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND AN AO IN THE AREA FIRED ROCKETS AT THE ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

281515H AT857364 118 VC MOVING SOUTH-EAST OFF OF TRAIL UP HILL. THEY WORE MIXED BLACK AND BROWN PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS, BUNDLES, 12 RIFLES, ONE .30 CAL MACHINE GUN, ONE 122MM ROCKET AND TWO TUBES 1 1/2 FEET LONG AND 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER BELIEVED TO BE MORTARS. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

282000H AT861358 2 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH-EAST PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED. THE PATROL BELIEVES THAT THE LIGHTS WERE USED BY THE SAME VC AS IN THE PREVIOUS SIGHTING.

291220H AT861358 2VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEREING BLACK PJ'S AND BROWN KHAKIS WITH WHITE COOLIE HATS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH 2 RIFLES. THESE TWO VC WERE STOPPING ALL FOOT TRAFFIC GOING WEST AND NORTH-WEST ON THE TRAIL. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UN-

B-10

KNOWN RESULTS.

2016

291600H AT861359 75 VC/NVA MOVING EAST OFF TRAIL WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, GREEN UNIFORMS, AND GREEN UTILITIES. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH HELMETS, PACKS, 60MM MORTARS, POSSIBLY ONE 140MM ROCKET AND POSSIBLY ONE .30 OR .50 CAL MACHINE GUN. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS. MOVEMENT STOPPED IN THE AREA.

301700H AT857364 56VC MOVING FROM EAST TO NORTH-EAST OFF OF TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

302100H AT848363 12 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH-EAST THROUGH THE VALLEY. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. THE LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED.

311700H AT855365 25 VC MOVING NORTH-EAST OFF TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROBABLE AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

312215H AT857364 TO AT850367 GATHERING INTO A GROUP AT AT849366. 4 GROUPS OF 5 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH-WEST OUT OF THE MOUNTAINS AND ASSEMBLING IN ONE GROUP. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED AND 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 20 VC. KIA PROBABLE. ON COMPLETION OF THE FIRE MISSION THE BATTERY FIRED ILLUMINATION PERMITTING THE PATROL TO OBSERVE THE KIA CONFIRMED AND MANY BODIES BEING CARRIED AWAY SCREAMING IN PAIN.

021600H AT854362 17 VC MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROBABLE AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

012100H AT831364 4 LIGHTS ASSEMBLING IN VALLEY. ONE LIGHT IN A HOOTCH WAS STATIONARY AND BLINKING ON AND OFF. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROBABLE AND ONE HOOTCH TOTALLY DESTROYED AND TWO HOOTCHS PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

021715H AT854363 15VC MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED FOR A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

031430H AT861356 36VC MOVING EAST ALONG A TRAIL WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS. PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE TOP OF HILL 452 HAS EXCELLANT 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION AND IS COMPLETELY BALD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A WOODEN PLATFORM AT THE OP ITSELF. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME AS THE INSERT LZ. THERE IS ONE TRAIL MAINLY VISIBLE ~~THREE OR FOUR FEET IN WIDTH~~ AT THE BASE OF HILL RUNNING NORTH-EAST TO THE SOUTH-WEST IN THE VICINITY OF AT855361. THIS TRAIL IS 8' WIDE AND EXTENSIVELY USED BY THE VC. UNTIL THIS PATROL CLEARED THE CANOPY WITH ARTILLARY, THE TRAIL WAS UNKNOWN AND COMPLETELY OUT OF SIGHT. THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS IN THE VIC OF AT836378.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS OP IS BARE AND ROCKY AND MORE FORTIFICATION WITH SANDBAGS WOULD HELP CONSIDERABLY IF IT IS ATTACKED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LANDRY
CPL MUNDORFF
PFC CASTELANNO
LCPL WILLIAMS
LCPL TATE
PFC ROMERE
PFC COOK
PFC DECISHAINE
PVT OTT
HM3 GULLIS

SGT LANDRY
SADDLEBAG D-1-2
PATROL LEADER

B-10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #57-68

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 261000H Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s). 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivo P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivo P008330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #57-68

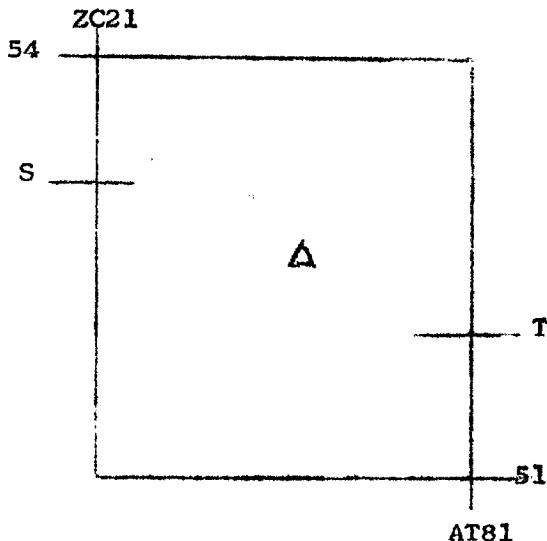
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 29 Jan; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 03 Feb vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) SADDLE BAG (28-03) (BLANKSHIP OP)

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2-1 (1)
 CO, 9dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)



DECLASSIFIED

B-11

OPERATION ORDER: 57-68
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER B-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV & 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 051330H FEB. 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 2 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-60, M-79, SHOTGUN, 12 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290945H/051330H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 171 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 173 VC OBSERVED. 19 FIRE MISSIONS AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 36 VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291125H AT802478 6 VC MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ON A PADDY DIKE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA PROBABLE.

291200H AT819503 5 VC MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE OBSTRUCTING THE VIEW.

291400H AT823520 9 VC MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

291915H AT796531 1 VC MOVING WEST ON A RIDGELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. HE WAS EQUIPPED WITH A RIFLE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

301020H AT827520 10 VC MOVING IN FIRE TEAM TACTICS ACROSS THE RICE PADDYS FROM NORTH TO SOUTH WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROBABLE.

B-12

DECLASSIFIED

301014H AT807473 9 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST ACROSS THE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 3 VC KIA PROBABLE.

301445H AT833507 14 VC MOVING SOUTH-WEST TO NORTH-EAST ON A TRAIL AND ACROSS THE PADDIES. THEY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND AN AIRSTRIKE RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 2 STRUCTURES PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

311620H AT813487 1 VC MOVING ON TRAIL FROM WEST TO EAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S. HE WAS EQUIPPED WITH A MACHINE GUN OR B.A.R. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

011518H AT832518 5 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

011610H AT827522 2 VC MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE FURTHER DUE TO A TREELINE OBSTRUCTING THE VIEW.

011730H AT850504 11 VC MOVING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

021730H AT810544 9 VC CROSSING A RIVER IN BOATS FROM SOUTH TO NORTH WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THE BOATS WERE FULL OF EQUIPMENT OF UNKNOWN TYPE OR QUANTITY. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA PROBABLE AND TWO BOATS DESTROYED.

031850H AT810544 10 VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ACROSS A RIVER WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND THREE BOATS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE BOAT DESTROYED.

041005H AT818501 8 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 1 VC KIA PROBABLE.

041100H AT824540 10 VC MOVING ON A TRAIL FROM SOUTHEAST TO NORTH-EAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 3 VC KIA PROBABLE.

041120H AT828510 15 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS, RIFLES, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

041200H AT818501 4 VC MOVING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST IN THE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES AND PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

041600H AT819510 6 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST TO NORTHEAST ALONG A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA PROBABLE AND ONE BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

12-#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DESTROYED.

041710H AT824552 33 VC CROSSING A RIVER IN THREE BOATS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH LARGE JACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 1 VC KIA PROBABLE AND TWO BOATS DESTROYED.

041910H AT810544 5 VC CROSSING RIVER WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH HEAVY PACKS AND TWO RIFLES. THE PATROL COULD NOT UTILIZE ARTILLERY DUE TO A CHECK-FIRE BUT AN F-4B WAS IN THE AREA WHICH UTILIZED IT'S ROCKETS IN ADDITION TO THE PATROL PURSUING THE ENEMY BY M-60 MACHINE GUN FIRE RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROBABLE AND ONE BOAT DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT797528 IS A ZONE OF BARE ROCKY GROUND, GOOD FOR 1xCH-46. THERE IS A TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 4' WIDE ON THE RIDGELINE TO THE SOUTHWEST OF THIS OP. IT IS NOT USED AND IS EXPOSED TO OBSERVATION. THE OP IS A BALD HILL WITH 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. HILL 534 IS A POSSIBLE OP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT THOMAS
CPL EUSEA
LCPL HAUSAUER
LCPL WOODIER
LCPL PAUL
PFC LOWERY
PFC MAJEWSKI
LT BARNES
HM2 CHRISTY

SGT THOMAS
GRIM REAPER B-2-1
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #66-68

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011100H Jan 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder 66-68

Unit/Call Signs: B-4-2 (LIL ABNER) Patrol Leader: SGT TRIANA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 03 Feb; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 08 Feb vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

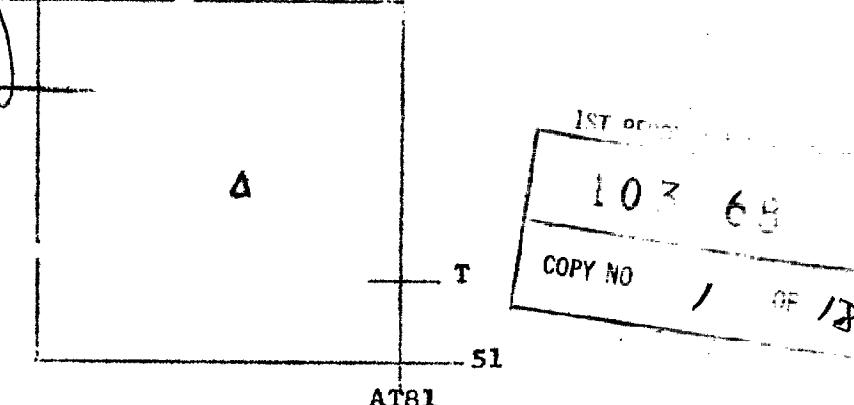
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15
 (b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (c) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

RADIO RELAY: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 ZC21

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-4-2	(1)

54



Cooper, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, JR.
 By direction

UPGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-28

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #67-68Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020900H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #67-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (SAIL FISH) Patrol Leader: SGT KEDDY

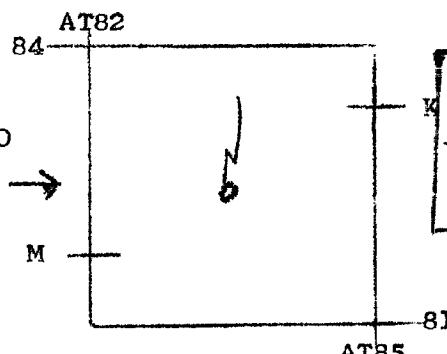
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 04 Feb; insert vic AT837828. Extract on 10 Feb vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHILL "M" 55.75
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 "C" 56.50
 "D" 56.50

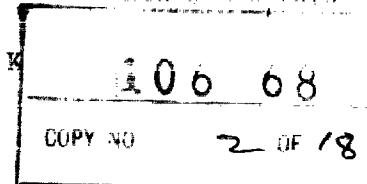
Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-2-2	(1)



1ST RECON BN SAC FILES



DECLASSIFY TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 31 DAYS
 AFNAVINST 5500.40

C. Keating
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ -29

DECLASSIFIED

101840H 07476 6 VC MOVING WEST ALONG RAIL. BLK PJ'S;
6 LARGE JACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF A FEW LOW SHRUBS UP TO 2' HIGH IN A MOSTLY BARE AREA. THERE IS NO CANOPY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA VIC. AT797529. THERE IS ANOTHER LZ FOR 1 BIRD VIC. AT795529. TRAILS ARE FOUND ALL OVER THE RIDGELINE AND THE FINGERS. THE OP VIC. AT797529 IS AN EXCELLENT CP TO THE "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A STARLIGHT SCOPE.

SGT. P.G. ANDREWS
GUNSMOKE B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

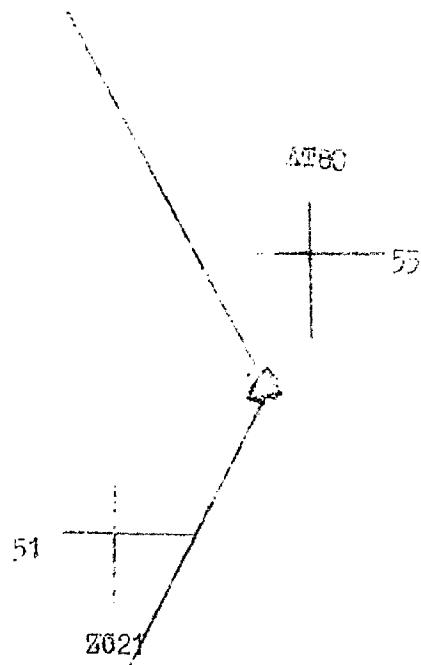
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ANDREWS	1670200	PPC. HICKEY	2288857
LCPL. JONES	2280401	PPC. PHILLIPS	2329269
PPC. ANDERSON	2314159	HM3 ELLIS	B700871
PPC. BALDERRA	2282359	LCPL. OLIVER	2275274
LCPL. EVANS	2297717	LCPL. BROOKS	2147885

PATROL OVERLAY



B-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #71-68Copy 3 of 18 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050800H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 I-I 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #71-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible "C" troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of the Song Thuy Loan River. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 07 Feb; insert vic AT831735. Extract on 11 Feb vic AT841731. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verval.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alter 43.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL 55.75
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (d) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
"C" 56.50
"D" 56.50
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ROMBC

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon F²CC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-1-1 (1)

SEE DIAGRAM ON REVERSE SIDE

JUL 1968 BY SSO FILES

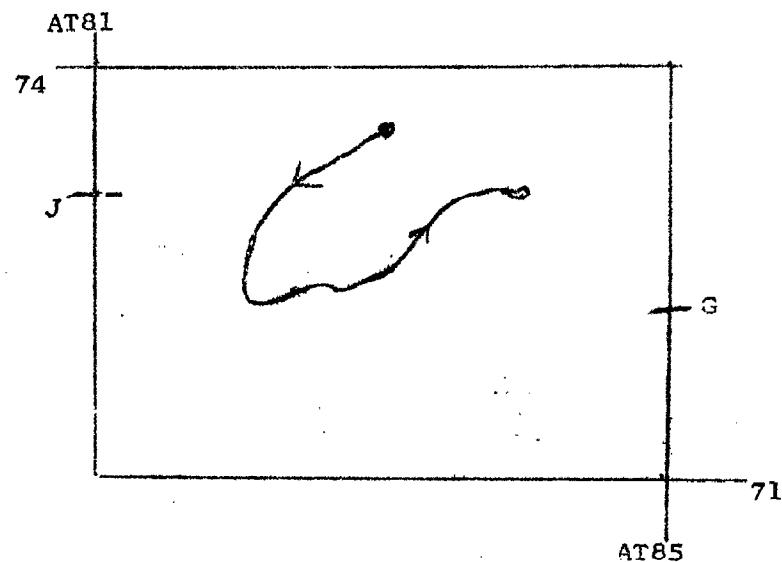
CORT IND

3

UF 18

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



C. J. Keating Jr.
C. J. KeATING, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 71-68
 PATROL: AIRHOS 1-1
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 081130H JAN. 68
 Feb

REPORT
PATROL

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 27x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-60, M-12, M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF THE SONG THUY LOAN RIVER. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081130H/120900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF $9\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND THE RAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN CONSISTED MOSTLY OF THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 8'-10' HIGH WITH 50'-75' CANOPY. THERE WERE SOME TREES UP TO 100' HIGH AND MOST OF THE DRAWS HAD STREAMS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A ZONE OF 4'-5' HIGH SCRUB GRASS WITH HIGH GROUND ON ALL SIDES VIC. AT811735, FAIR FOR 1xCH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A ZONE OF 8'-10' HIGH GRASS NEAR A BOMB CRATER VIC. AT840731, GOOD FOR 2xCH-46'S. OTHER LZ'S CAN BE FOUND NEAR THE RIVER. THERE IS AN INTERMITTANT TRAIL (1) 3'-4' WIDE WHICH IS OLD BUT RECENTLY USED. ANOTHER TRAIL (2) IS ON THE MAP, 6' WIDE, WELL USED AND RECENTLY USED. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY. THERE IS AN OUTSTANDING OF VIC AT821725 FROM WHICH ALL OF THE DANANG HARBOR AREA CAN BE OBSERVED. THERE ARE HARBOR SITES VIC AT827733 ONE MONTH OLD AND BIG ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE 12 MEN, AT826727 RECENTLY USED BY 20 MEN, AND ONE HARBOR SITE VIC AT831729 LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE 100 MEN AND ONLY ONE WEEK OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMENDED H&I FIRES ARE AT831729, AT835731, AT834734, AT826727, AND AT832728.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEERLEADER: AT TIMES PAL JOEY X-RAY IS BETTER THAN PAL JOEY
RCMEO FOR COMM IN LOW GROUND AREAS.

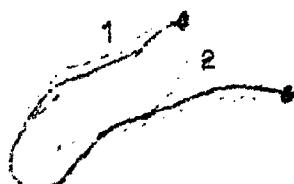
13. EL TROL MEMBERS:

LT GLASSER
SSGT QUICCHO
MPL DERR
CPL KUBS
LCPL FUCKETT
LCPL LUMI
LCPL EVANS
PFC CASTELLANOS
PFC DOSS
HN JAERGER
PFC CAPUTI
LCPL BELL
PFC FEARCE

LT GLASSER
AIRHOSE 41-1
EL TROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

ATS1
74



85
71

15-218
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #72-68Copy 1 of 18 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051330H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #72-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (COW POKE) Patrol Leader: CPL KEEETER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 07 Feb; insert via AT847716. Extract on 11 Feb via AT847716. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 " C" 56.50
 " D" 56.50
 (c) PATTY SHELL "M" 55.75
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (e) SCREEN TEST "2" 67.05
 Radio Relay (a) PAL JOEY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. " " (1)
 PtlLdr, A-2-2 (1)

SEE DIAGRAM ON REVERSE SIDE

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO CONFIDENTIAL

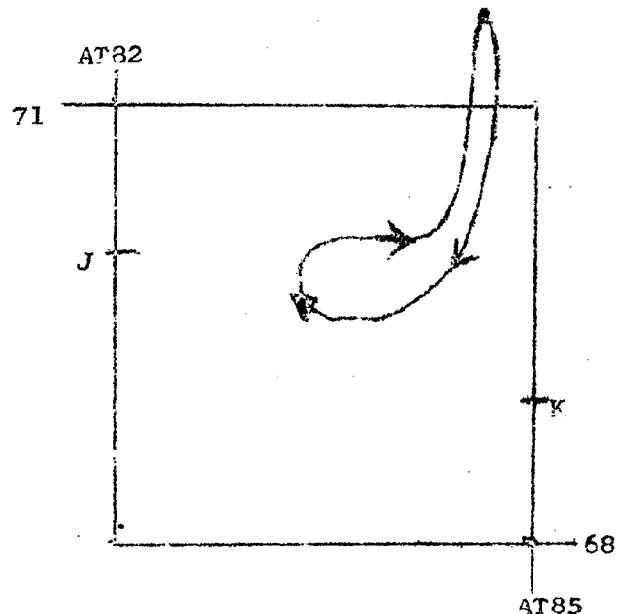
DECLASSIFIED

18

B-34

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



C. Keating Jr.
C. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 68
PATROL: COWPOKE 2-2
DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, VIETNAM
120845 JAN 68
Feb

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 7x50, M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081035H/120845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: ALONG THE ENTIRE PATROL ROUTE THE BRUSH IS 10' HIGH SCRUB WITH A 25'-30' CANOPY. THERE ARE NUMEROUS ELEPHANT TRAILS IN THE AREA WHICH ARE SELDOM USED.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT847717 IS A ZONE OF 1' HIGH GRASS IN A DRY PADDY GOOD FOR 2xCH-46'S. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT849707 IS A ZONE OF 2' GRASS AND LOW SCRUB BRUSH GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. OTHER LZ'S ARE NUMEROUS VIC AT8470 IN THE PADDYS, TRAIL (1) IS AN OLD CART TRAIL 6' WIDE WHICH HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. TRAIL (2) IS A SMALL PARTIALLY OVERGROWN FOOT PATH 2' WIDE WHICH HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. TRAIL (3) IS AN ELEPHANT TRAIL 4' WIDE WHICH HAS BEEN USED FREQUENTLY AND RECENTLY BY ELEPHANTS. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR TRAILS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE SEEMS TO BE A TOTAL LACK OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. THERE ARE TIGERS AND LIONS IN THE AREA. RECOMMEND H&I FIRES VIC AT860705 WHERE SEVERAL TRAILS MEET NEAR A STREAM.

B-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS: SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KEEETER
PFC BISHOP
LT WIGGINS
PFC VANSILE
LCPL FARRIS
PFC GILL
PFC STEWARD

CPL KEEETER
COMPOKE A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

AT83

71

1
3

85

69

B-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #73-68

Copy 4 of 16 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061000H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #73-68

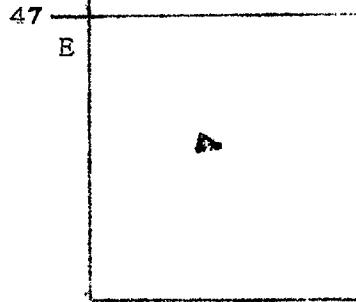
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: CPL LASHLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations* within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation NUTCRACKER.
3. Execution: Depart LZ FINCH on 08 FEB; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 13 FEB vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "O" 35.90
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBV ZULU
 (b) SADDLE BAG (Hill 452)

Distribution:

AT99

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2-1	(1)



D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

4 16
 B-41

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ B-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION NUTCRACKER

Operation Order 73

Patrol: Burlap A-2-1

Debriefer: Cpl. J.M. STIPANOVICH

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

131330H Jan 68

Feb

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 17 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION NUTCRACKER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080830H/131330H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 30-40 LIGHTS. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081120H AT995463 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC SNIPING AT THE HELICOPTERS DURING THE PATROL'S INSERT. PATROL CALLED A FM AFTER THE HELICOPTERS LEFT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

100330H 30-40 LIGHTS ALL OVER THE WESTERN SLOPE OF HILL 484. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

122115H AT99460 1 LIGHT FLASHING ON AND OFF. PATROL CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: NO CANOPY. THE HILL IS BARE WITH LOW SCATTERED SHRUBS 3-4' HIGH.

C. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A 1xCH-46 ZONE OF BRUSH UP TO 5' HIGH. THE OF AT THE SAME COORDINATES HAS EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE N, RTH, WEST AND EAST.

D. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

E. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

F. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT, LASHLEY
BURLAP A-2-1
PATROL LEADER

B-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

2. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NONE

3. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LASHLEY	2256771	PFC. PATTERSON	2352436
PFC. TURK	2313195	HM2 JIMENEZ	B305527
PFC. MCCORMICK	2365252	LCPL. SWORD	2263950
PFC. NEWTON	2348663	PFC. ALLEN	2357336
PFC. ANDREWS	2347202	PFC. LOFTIN	2338883
PVT. BAKKEN	2269964	PFC. DEWEY	2240491
		SGT. FIERCE	2142081

B-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #74-68Copy 4 of 16 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061030H Feb 1968
6926

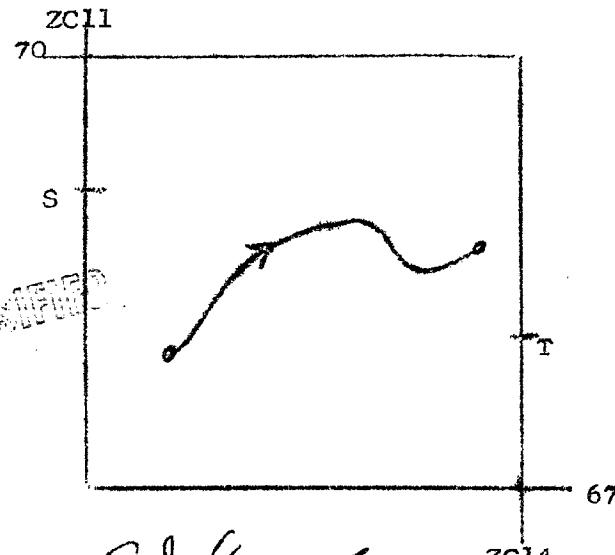
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #74-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 08 FEB; insert vic ZC138687. Extract on 12 FEB vic ZC115678. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL 63.70
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
Recon ESCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-3	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D. J. Keating, Jr.
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

R-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 14-68
Patrol: Grim Reaper B-2-3
Debriefer: LCpl [REDACTED], ALBRIGHT
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
B Nang, RVN
00H J-68
Feb

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121030H/181500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 148½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH UP TO 6' HIGH. THE CANOPY REACHES UP TO 60' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS 10' HIGH VIC. ZC116674. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL VIC. ZC137686. THE PATROL OBSERVED A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC134688. THERE IS PLENTY OF GOOD WATER IN THE AREA. PATROL OBSERVED SUSPECTED COOKING FIRES IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. S.E. THOMAS
GRIM REAPER B-2-3
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-444

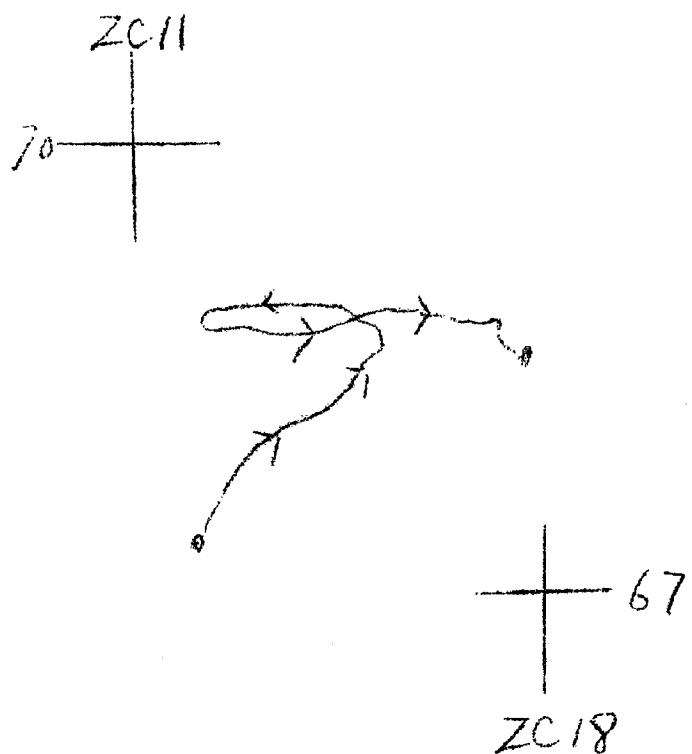
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. THOMAS	PFC. BOMBARD	2380481
CPL. EUSEA	PFC. GUERRAZ	2389028
LCPL. WOODLIER	PFC. MOKOUTZ	2366242
PFC. LOWERY	LCPL. BARBEAN	2181836
PFC. MAJEWSKI	HN DIMINO	6994801
PFC. MONROE	SATAN	981X

PATROL OVERLAY



B-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER# 75-68

Copy 2 of 18 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061230H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 J & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder # 75-68

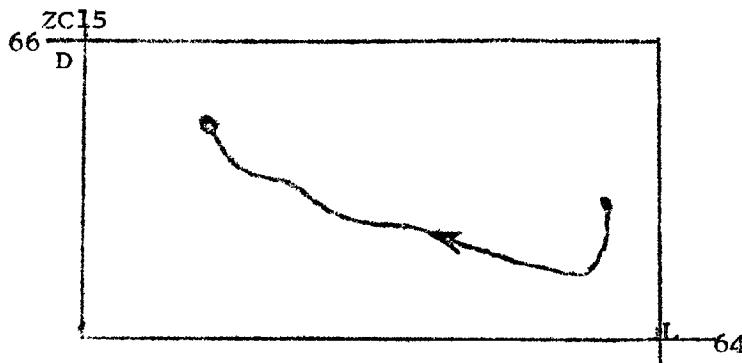
095 68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-2 (SADDLE BAG) Patrol Leader: SGT LANDRY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 08 FEB; insert vic ZC188649. Extract on 12 FEB vic ZC158654. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal. ~~DECLASSIFIED~~
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) SPOON BILL 63.70
(b) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
(c) SCREEN TEST "W" 39.75
Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
Co. "C"; Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-1-2	(1)



COPY NO

2 RE/81

D. J. Keating
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 75-68
PATROL: SADDLEBAG D-1-2
DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE
DANANG, RVN
181530H FEB 60

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HARRY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/LIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121100H/181530H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS TOTALING SIX VC. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE THE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131745H ZC104656 EST. SIX VC MOVING TOWARD THE PATROL. THE PATROL MOVED AWAY TO AVOID CONTACT.

151330H ZC187657 AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING IN A STREAMBED AND SHOOTING AT THE PATROL'S POSITION. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH ONE AUTOMATIC WEAPON AND ONE SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPON. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH 5' HIGH WITH 30'-60' HIGH CANOPY ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC166653 IS A ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS GOOD FOR 1xCH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC195648 IS A ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS SURROUNDED ON THREE SIDES BY SLOPING HIGH GROUND FAIR FOR ONE CH-46. TRAIL (1) IS 3' WIDE BUT HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. TRAIL (2) IS 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' WIDE AND HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY BY SMALL NUMBERS OF PEOPLE. THERE IS AN LZ VIC ZC191652 ON A FAIRLY STEEP FINGER WHICH IS A ZONE OF HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS SUITABLE FOR 1xCH-46 IN AN EMERGENCY SITUATION. THE PATROL FOUND ONE HARBOR SITE VIC ZC171655 BIG ENOUGH FOR FIFTEEN PEOPLE WITH INDIGENOUS RATIONS APPROX. ONE MONTH OLD IN THE AREA.

B-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TWO OTHER HARBOR SITES WERE FOUND VIC ZC1664 & ZC1764 WHICH WERE BIG ENOUGH FOR 10 MEN BUT HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

8. RESULTS WITH ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL HEARD MANY SHOTS TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR PATROL ROUTE WHICH SEEMED TO BE SIGNAL SHOTS. THERE WAS MUCH EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF THE PATROL'S ROUTE VIC ZC1664-1764. THERE IS PLENTY OF DRINKABLE WATER IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LANDRY
CPL MUNDREY
CPL BOWYER
LCPL TATE
LCPL PETERSON
LCPL WILLIAMS

PFC SASTELLANO
PFC ROMERO
PFC COOK
SSGT HUGHES
HN PARSONS
2ND LT BARNES

SGT LANDRY
SADDLEBAG D-1-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #76-68

Copy 2 of 16 Copies

5-3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071300H Feb 1968

190 58

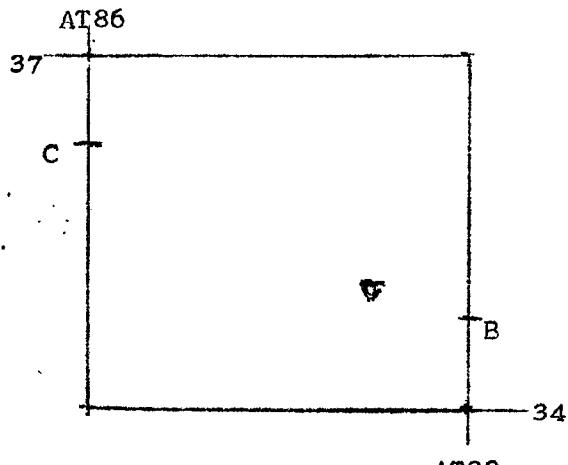
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 76-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (HANOVER SUE) Patrol Leader: LT BREAKFIELD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 09 FEB; insert vic AT881349. Extract on 14 FEB vic AT881349. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (c) GRID IRON 5-9 63.05
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU
 (b) RUMMAGE (Hill 452)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"IES	(1)
1st REGIMENT Ptl Ldr, B-2-1	(1)



COPY NO 2 16

D. J. Keating, Jr.
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [REDACTED]
PATROL: HANOVER SUE B-2-3
DEBRIEFER: CAFT. R. C. KICKLIGHTER
MAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640III

[REDACTED] RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN.
140900H FEB. 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 FF. 8 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRG-25'S, 1 M-49, 2 7x50'S, STARLIGHT
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, SNIDER RIFLE, 15 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091530H/140900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS. WITH 15 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 247 VC. 12 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 38 VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111730H AT930374 31 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL AND STREAMBED WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH HEAVY PACKS AND ONE MORTAR TUBE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE.

111745H AT922372 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST INTO A VILLE WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS.

120930H AT925374 25 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A STREAMBED AT 25° INTERVALS WEARING HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED KHAKIS. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH ONE MACHINE GUN, SEVERAL POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR TUBES AND LARGE PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE THE RESULTS DUE TO THE VC MOVING INTO A VILLE AND AN OBSTRUCTING TREELINE.

121015H AT926373 2VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A STREAMBED WEARING HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED KHAKIS. THE VC CARRIED HEAVY PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT GOT A NEGATIVE CLEARANCE..

111900H AT878348 1 VC OBSERVING THE PATROL'S POSITION FROM AN ADJACENT HILL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

3-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

121415H AT919370 4 VC MOVING WEST ON A STREAMBED WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY UTILITIES AND CARRYING TWO RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

121300H AT919370 4 VC MOVING WEST IN A STREAMBED WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING FOUR LARGE RUCKSACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA PROBABLE.

121630H AT930373 9 VC MOVING WEST ON A STREAMBED WEARING MIXED GRAY UTILITIES AND BLACK IJ'S. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH SIX PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

121815H AT925374 14 VC MOVING WEST ON A STREAMBED WEARING MIXED GRAY AND BLACK KHAKIS AND IJ'S. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH NINE PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WHICH WAS CANCELLED DUE TO WEATHER.

131015H AT925374 10 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A STREAMBED WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREY HELMETS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH ONE MORTAR TUBE (POSSIBLE 82MM), ONE MACHINE GUN, ONE RADIO AND ONE CARBINE. THE VC SEEMED TO BE MAPPING THE STREAMBED AREA AND EXCHANGING SUPPLIES WITH THE FARMERS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

131115H AT925374 4 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A STREAMBED. THEY WERE BLACK PJ'S AND WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT GET A CLEARANCE BEFORE THE VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO A TREELINE.

131145 AT924373 7 VC MOVING SOUTH ON STREAMBED IN GROUPS OF TWO. THEY WERE KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGED GRAY UTILITIES AND HELMETS AND CARRIED HEAVY PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA PROBABLE.

131915H AT924373 131 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A STREAMBED WEARING MIXED GRAY AND BLACK IJ'S. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH HEAVY PACKS AND CARBINES. THE VC WERE MOVING IN A CONTINUOUS STREAM TOWARD THE VILLE AT 10-15 METER INTERVALS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 32 VC KIA PROBABLE.

132030H AT886357 3 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL. THE PATROL OBSERVED THREE VC MOVING TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION WITH THE STARLIGHT SCOPE AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

121215H AT930373 1 VC MOVING SOUTH IN THE RADDIES WEARING BLACK IJ'S AND CARRYING A PACK. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE VEGETATION WITH LOW SCRUB 1'-2' FEET HIGH AND SOME SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO TEN FEET HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A ZONE OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH ON SLOPING GROUND 1000 FT FOR 1xCH-46 VIC AT881349. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD ZONE OF LOW 1' SCRUB FOR ONE CH-46 IN OPEN TERRAIN VIC AT884346. THERE IS ONE TRAIL ALONG THE RIDGELINE 1 1/2' WIDE WHICH HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. THERE IS AN OUTSTANDING O/T TO THE EAST OF THIS OF VIC AT882347.

B-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IN THE VIC. AT875345 SOUTHWEST OF THE PATROL'S POSITION THE DRAW SEEMS TO BE THE VC'S MAIN ROUTE OF EGRESS. MOST OF THE SIGHTINGS OCCURRED IN GRID AT9237.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DISRACER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LTC BREAKFIELD
CPL BARREIRO
LCPL JONES
LCPL HAUEAUER
PFC FOSSOS
PFC LOCKYER
HM3 MOKRSICKI
PFC HIGGEN
PFC BELTRAN
PFC ALLEN

LTC BREAKFIELD
HANOVER SUE B-2-3
PATROL LEADER

B-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #77-68

Copy 2 of 18 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081330H FEB 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #77-76

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT BARTA

DECLASSIFIED

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 10 FEB; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 15 FEB vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

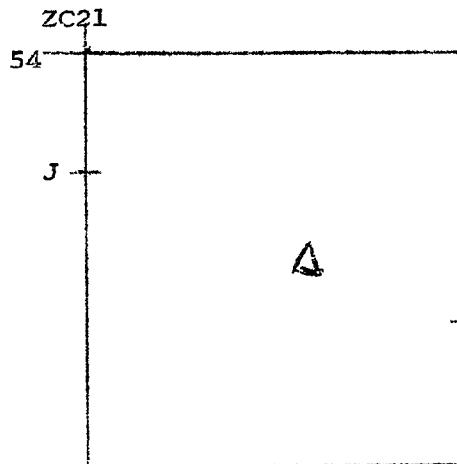
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15

DECLASSIFIED

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
1ST RECON BN CO. "B" CO. "B"	(1)
Ptl Ldr, B-3-2	(1)



51

AT81

D. J. Keating Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

OWNER/DATE TO BE STAMPED

CONFIDENTIAL
 B-49

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: [REDACTED]
 - Patrol: Lucky Lame B-3-1
 Debriefefer: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

[REDACTED] Reconnaissance Bn.
 Ban Nang, RVN
 161800H Jan 68
 [REDACTED]

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 19 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/161630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 127 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALIZING 68 VC. 12 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121330H AT804491 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. 2 WEARING GRAY PJ'S AND 3 WEARING BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

121405H AT817504 2 NVA MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. GRAY PJ'S; LIGHT PACKS AND WEB GEAR. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

121700H AT818504 3 NVA MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND HELMETS. CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

131835H AT804491 15 NVA MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. BLK AND GRAY PJ'S; PACKS RIFLES, AND WEB GEAR. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

140130H 3 VC MOVING EAST OF PATROL'S POSITION. BLK PJ'S; VC TRIPPED TRIP FLARE. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

141540H AT826502 11 NVA MOVING "SE" AND "NW" ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND GRAY UNIFORMS; HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, AND WEB GEAR. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

B-50

DECLASSIFIED

141635H AT8444534 8 VC MOVING SOUTH ON PADDY DIKE. BLK AND GRAY PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

141730H AT804491 7 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS AND GREENS; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

151020H AT812494 5 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. GRAY PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, AND WEB GEAR. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

151454H AT823510 5 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. GRAY AND BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

131511H AT805493 2 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VC RUNNING INTO A HOOCH.

161400H AT848513 12 NVA MOVING "N" ACROSS A RICE PADDY. GRAY AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: A BARE RIDGELINE WITH SPARSE SCATTERED BUSHES UP TO 2' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2ZCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT797529, THIS OP VIC. AT797528 IS OUTSTANDING. LZ'S ARE FOUND ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 NBC MINOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 10 MEN.

LIT. J.J. BARTA
LUCKY LARK B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

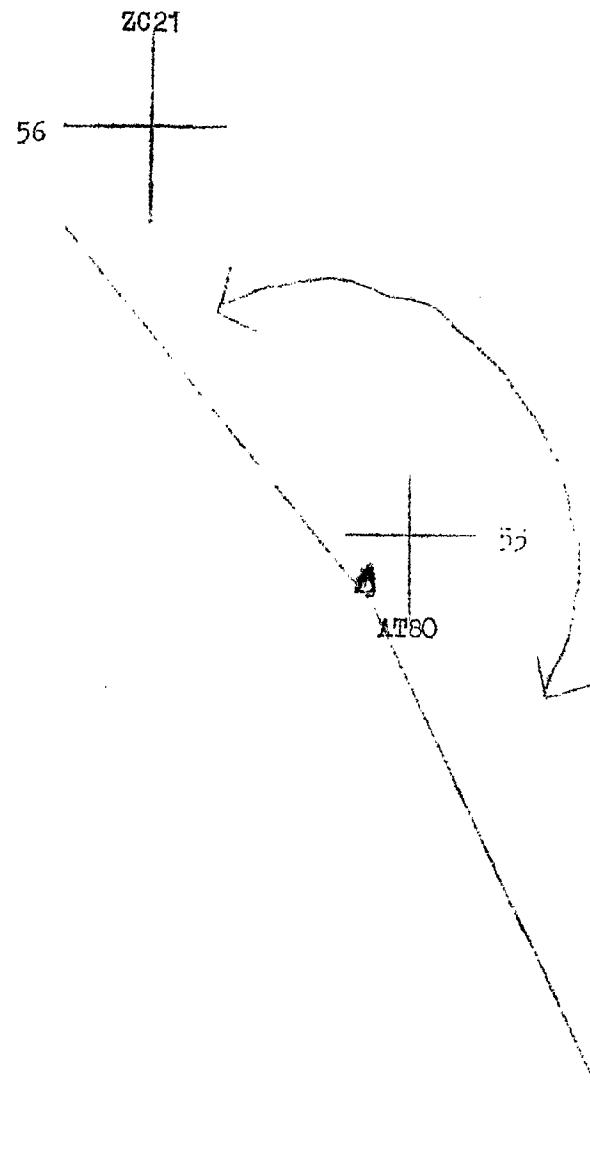
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARTA	0101732	PFC. GONZALEZ	2320925
LCPL. BOWLAND	2225415	PFC. CAMPANELLO	2367780
PFC. HARGRAVE	2324377	OFC. GILLEN	2215441
PFC. WASHBURN	2375241	HN TERZO	B511153

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL OVERLAY



B-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #78-68Copy 2 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081330Z Feb 1968

098 68

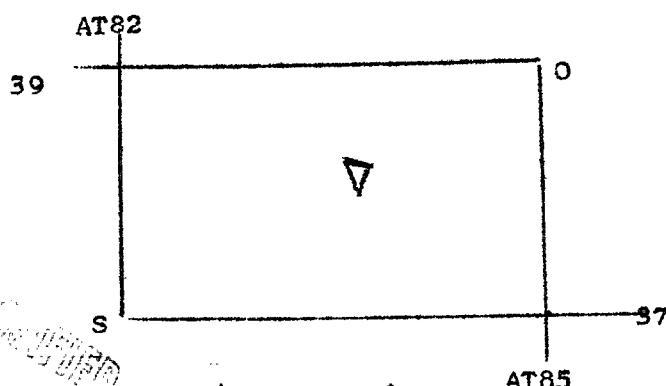
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #78-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: SGT OLIVER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 11 FEB; insert vic AT836378. Extract on 17 FEB vic AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
1ST RECON BN Recdoh's-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
Ptldr, D-1-1	(1)



D. J. Keating Jr.
D. J. KEATING, Jr.
By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

APR 1986 JAS

GPO: 1986 55114

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 78-68
 PATROL: GOLD LEMON D-1
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 171230H ~~JAN~~ 68
 Feb

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 7x50'S, M-49, STARLIGHT, METASCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-60, M-79, 12 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111145H/171230H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 12 VC. ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141645H AT904383 12 VC MOVING NORTHWEST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE RAT POISON AND RAT TRAPS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO WEATHER.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT OLIVER
CPL GILLEHAM
CPL DUTOT
LCPL MEISTER
LCPL CANNON
LCPL HICKS
PFC SAVILLE
PFC COFFIN
PFC GARCIA
PFC OTTINGER
HM3 ANDERSON
PFC MILLER
LCPL KOERNER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #79-68 Ch 1Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111500H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #79-68 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: B-4-1 (ICE BOUND) Patrol Leader: LT BARNES

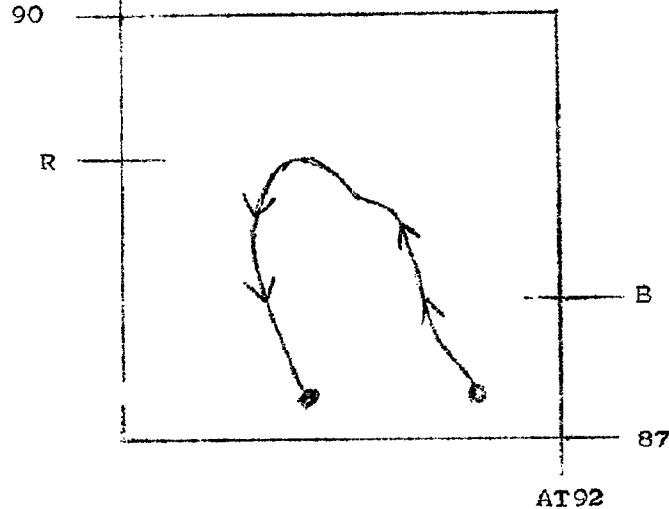
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of the Cu De River. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access to the vital area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 12 Feb; insert vic AT914872. Extract on 16 Feb vic AT902872. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery:

(a) RUSH ACT "C"	<u>55.75</u>
(b) SERVICE MAN "B"	<u>56.50</u>
(c)	"C"
(d)	"D"
(e) PATTY SHELL "M"	<u>55.75</u>

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY
AT89

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-4-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

B-53

W.R. Warren
D. J. KEATING, Jr.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #79-68Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091000H Feb 1968

099 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #79-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-4-1 (ICE BOUND) Patrol Leader: LT BARNES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access to the vital area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 11 Feb; insert vic AT848864. Extract on 15 Feb vic AT853865. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

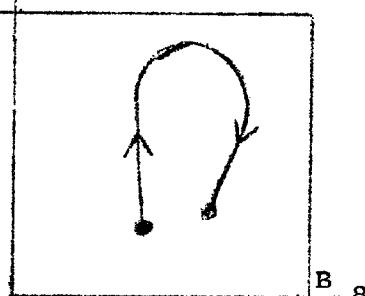
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 "C" 56.50
 "D" 56.50

~~DECLASSIFIED~~Radio Relay: PAL JOBY X-RAY
AT84 PAL JOEY ROMEO 43.60

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-4-1	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
120	68
COPY NO	18

B. J. Keating, Jr.
By direction

DEGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operation Order: 70-68 Ch-1
 Patrol: Icebound 2
 Debriefe: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III

1-4 Reconnaissance Bn.
 1-4, RVN
 161700H Jan 68
 Feb

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF THE CU DE RIVER. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120830H/161600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING 4 VC. 1 AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

120845H AT899870 4 NVA SITTING IN AMBUSH. KHAKIS, JACKS, RIFLES, CTG BELTS, AND HELMETS. UTILIZED GUNBIRDS, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH AND GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. CANOPY ON THE HIGH GROUND IS UP TO 100' HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH VIC. AT900867. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT9111875. IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE TO CUT LZ'S ON THE RIDGE-LINE IF NECESSARY. TRAILS: (1) 8' WIDE AND SELDOM USED, OVERGROWN. (2) 2' WIDE AND SELDOM USED. PATROL FOUND 1 UD 105 ROUND VIC. AT897880.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. MATTSON
 ICEBOUND B-3-2
 PATROL LEADER

B-54

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

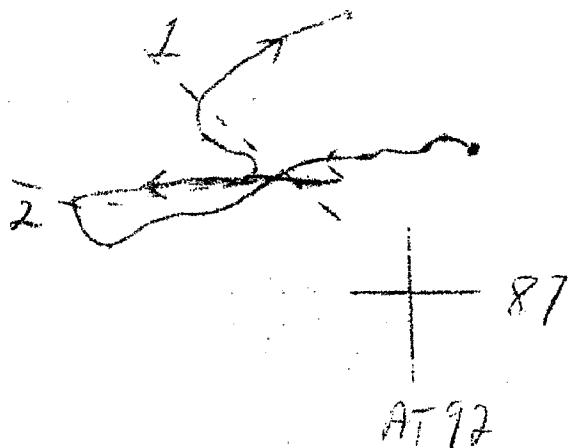
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MATTSON	2285872	PFC. SOUTHALL	2139631
LCPL. DYE	2277373	PFC. DOUGLAS	2351842
CPL. ELORINI	2262036	PFC. BECK	2373693
PFC. WHITING	2365372	HN KENNY	7188466

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 89
90 +



8-54

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #80-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies D-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110900H Feb 1968

101 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMaxDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMaxDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #80-68

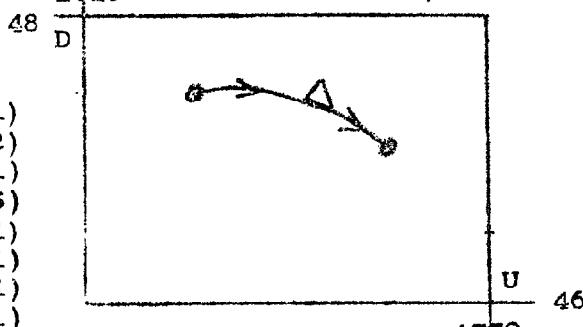
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (BAR KEEP) Patrol Leader: SGT ULSTAD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Special emphasis to be given to observe routes of egress from the valley to your east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 13 Feb; insert vic ZC196475. Extract on 17 Feb vic ZC211471. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (b) STANLEY LOOKER 41.90
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
 ZC19 GOLD LEMON (BLANKENSHIP OP)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFG Det. C-1	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co."A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-2	(1)



C. Keating Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

B-55

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 8003
Patrol: Bar Keep A-1-2
Debriefer: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
132200H Jan 68
Feb

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 7 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO OBSERVE ROUTES OF EGRESS FROM THE VALLEY TO YOUR EAST. BE PREARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131200H/132130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF $9\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 25 VC. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND GUNBIRDS WERE USED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED. 1 FM WLS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131755H ZC205478 25 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION BY FIRE. AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, CALLED FM, AND UTILIZED UH-1E'S, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
 - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 8' HIGH. CANOPY UP TO 30'.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT VIC. ZC203483. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT UP TO 6' HIGH VIC. ZC199474. THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL 3' WIDE IN GRID SQUARE ZC2048. THERE IS ALSO A 60 MAN HARBOR SITE VIC. ZC203482. THERE ARE OF'S ON THE RIDGELINE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A SOCCUT DOG.

SSGT. QUIOCCHO
BAR KEEP A-1-2
PATROL LEADER

B-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF REPORTING ALIAS: EXCELLENT

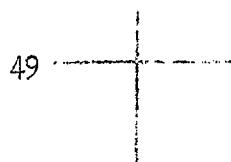
12. COMMENTS BY DISSEMINATOR: NONE

13. PATEL MEMBERS:

SSGT. QUIOCCHO	1487071	PFC. CAPUTI	2356526
CIL. BLACKWOOD	2277369	LCPL. LOCKETT	2300639
LCPL. OWENS	2275234	PFC. REITH	2357468
PFC. STEVENSON	2273656	FFC. SCOTT	2366592
FFC. MCNTEEZ	2375978	PFC. MCDONALD	2357499
HM3 MACHMER	9982861	SGT. ULISTAD	2120343
PFC. BELL	2349343		

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC19



46

AT79

DECLASSIFIED

B-56

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #81-68

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

111030H Feb 1968

102 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #81-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (DUBLIN CITY) Patrol Leader: SSGT HAMPTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 13 Feb; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 18 Feb vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU
 (b) GOLD LEMON (HILL 452)

Distribution:

AT99	
47	P
G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-2	(1)

BT01

Keating
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

0-57

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 61-68
 II TROL: DUBLIN CITY B-3-2
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 131400H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRG-25'S, 1 M-49, 2 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-60, M-79, 10 CLAYMORES

2. ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130830H/131400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF $12\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 158 VC. THE PATROL CALLED 13 FIRE MISSIONS AND HAD FOUR CONTACTS RESULTING IN 16 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 32 VC KIA PROBABLE, TWO OF WHICH RESULTED FROM SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE II TROL SUFFERED ONE USMC NBC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131100H AT990472 10 VC MOVING WEST ALONG A STREAMBED WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING BACKS AND RIFLES. THE II TROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 4 VC KIA PROBABLE. THE VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A 60 MM MORTAR TUBE.

131500H BT012450 40 VC MOVING SOUTH/EAST ALONG A TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS, 2 MORTAR TUBES, HELMETS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 8 VC KIA PROBABLE.

131545H BT000473 12 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A VILLE WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING BACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED AND SIX VC KIA PROBABLE.

131930H AT993463 10 VC PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION. THE VC WERE WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES AND GRENADES. THE PATROL MEMBERS FOUND BLOOD TRAILS THE NEXT MORNING ON THE NORTHEAST SLOPE AND EVIDENCE THAT A BODY HAD BEEN DRAGGED AWAY. THERE WERE TWO VC KIA PROBABLE.

B-58

DECLASSIFIED

141240H AT979471 5 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT AROUND A HILL.

141830H BT006448 20 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND ONE MORTAR TUBE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND SIX VC KIA PROBABLE.

141830H AT962466 10 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO HEAVY GROUND HAZE.

151130H BT006448 11 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND SIX VC KIA PROBABLE.

151405H AT998463 5 VC OBSERVING THE PATROL'S POSITION FROM THE SOUTHWEST. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH ONE AK-44 AND CARBINES. THE PATROL GAVE COVERING FIRE FOR FRIENDLIES SO THEY COULD REACH THE PATROL'S POSITION AND TOOK INCOMING CARBINE FIRE WITH NO CASUALTIES.

151945H AT990472 7 LIGHTS MOVING NORTHEAST THROUGH THE VALLEY. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

151955H AT998463 10 VC PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION FROM THE NE. THE PATROL CALLED AN ILLUM. FIRE MISSION AND RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN THE VC DISPERSEING.

161900H AT990472 7 LIGHTS MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG THE RIVER. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

162100H AT998463 6 VC PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION FROM SOUTH AND EAST. THE PATROL TOOK NO INCOMING ROUNDS BUT THREW GRENADES AND FIRED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN THE VC LEAVING THE AREA. THE PATROL CALLED AN ILLUM. FIRE MISSION.

171600H AT998463 1 VC BODY FOUND NEAR PATROL'S POSITION. THE VC WAS WEARING BLACK PJ SHORTS AND ONE HO CHI MINH SANDAL. THE DEAD VC APPEARED TO BE DEAD FOR 3 TO 4 DAYS.

171900H AT998463 3 VC PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION FROM THE NORTHEAST AND EAST. THE PATROL TOOK ONE INCOMING GRENADE AND RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES. THE PATROL CALLED AN ILLUM. FIRE MISSION AND THE NEXT MORNING FOUND BLOOD TRAILS TO THE EAST AND SOUTHEAST.

172100H BT005475 1 LIGHT MOVING SOUTHEAST THROUGH THE VALLEY. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHT GOING OUT.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 425 HAS NO CANOPY. THE HILL IS BARE WITH LOW SCATTERED SHRUBS 3'-4' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT998463 IS A ZONE OF 5' HIGH BRUSH GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THE OP AT THE SAME COORDINATE HAS EXCELLANT OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, WEST AND EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: FOUND MANY BLOOD TRAILS.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: ONE USMC NBC (MED-EVAC)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DURING THE FIRST PROBING INCIDENT THE PATROL THREW CS WITH GOOD EFFECT BUT ON SUCCEEDING OCCASIONS HAD NO EFFECT WHATSOEVER INDICATING THAT THE VC WORE GAS MASKS. AT ALL TIMES THE VC WERE VERY WELL DISCIPLINED. THEY USUALLY APPROACHED FROM LEAST LIKELY AVENUE OF APPROACH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. HAMPTON
CPL PIERCEY
PFC MARTIN
PFC OILER
PFC EDGAR
PFC MCADAMS
PFC NOLEN
PFC KOSTYK
HMR LERCH
PFC THOMSON
LCPL MACDONALD
LCPL COLETTIS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #82-68Copy No. 5-3 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120900H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 0641 68
 (b) BN O P03000.4
 (c) 1st MarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st MarDiv O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BN Frag Order #82-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (GUNSMOKE)

Patrol Leader: SGT ANDREWS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 14 Feb; insert via AT837828. Extract on 20 Feb via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 55.75
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 "C" 56.50
 "D" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

	AT82	
	84	
G-2	(1)	
G-3	(2)	
Div AQ	(1)	
CO, 11thMar	(5)	
CO, 7thMar	(1)	
CO, 2d Bn 7thMar	(1)	
Recon FSCC	(1)	
Recon S-3	(4)	
CO, Co. "A"	(1)	
Ptl Ldr	(1)	
		A
		P
		81
		AT85

D. J. Keating, Jr.
By direction

B-59

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 62-66
 Patrol: Gunsmoke B-2-2
 Debriefe: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 211900H Feb68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LITE SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151600H/211730H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 83 VC. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL SUFFERED 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA (2 MED-EVAC) DUE TO THE ACCIDENTAL DETONATION OF A M26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181050H AT848657 3 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

201025H AT857861 40 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. MIXED PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

201235H AT859867 5 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

201415H AT855859 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

201630H AT867862 33 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. MIXED PJ'S AND KHAKIS; RIFLES AND VERY LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CLOUDS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WIC. AT837828.

3-60

DECLASSIFIED

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA (2 MED-EVAC)
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE TELEPHONES FOR BUNKER COMMUNICATIONS.

SGT. P.A. ANDREWS
GUNSMOKE B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: N/A

- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ANDREWS	1670200	PFC. HICKEY	2288857
CPL. EARP	2098723	PFC. ALLEN	2360670
LCPL. JONES	2280401	PFC. BALDERA	2282359
LCPL. EVANS	2297717	PFC. SAUCEDO	2382716
PFC. ANDERSON	2314159	PFC. TEJADA	2302807
PFC. PHILLIPS	2329269	HN3 ELLIS	B700871

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 83-68

Copy No. 1 16 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121000H Feb 1968

105 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #83-68

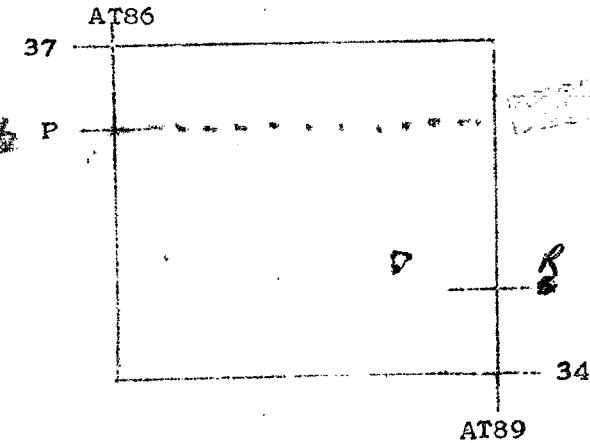
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (RUMMAGE) Patrol Leader: LT R PRILLAMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 14 Feb; insert vic AT881349. Extract on 19 Feb vic AT881349. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (c) GRID IRON 5-9 63.05

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
 GOLD LEMON (HILL 452)

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PTLdr, D-2-1	(1)



C. J. Keating Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

B-61

OPERATION ORDER: 03-68
 PATROL: RUMMAGE D-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 201500H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S, M-49

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79, M-60, 10 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE FREE RED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN : 140900H/201500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS TOTALING 3 VC. THE P TROL CALLED ~~3~~ FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

3

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

150200H AT881349 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING THE PATROL'S POSIT FROM THE NORTHWEST AND SOUTHEAST. THE P TROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS AND THREW GRENADES. THE MOVEMENT CEASED.

151355H AT875385 3 VC MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 344 IS COVERED BY 4'-7' HIGH SCRUB BRUSH ON A LONG FINGER WITH OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, NORTHEAST AND NORTHWEST.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR LZ OF 5' SCRUB BRUSH ~~10~~ FOR ONE CH-46. VIC AT884346. THERE IS A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING DOWN THE FINGER WHICH IS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. A HOOTCH IN VIC AT884359 HAD A LOT OF ACTIVITY AROUND IT DURING THE DAY. THE VIETNAMESE DIDN'T HAVE WEAPONS BUT ACTED SUSPICIOUSLY AWARE OF THE PATROLS POSITION. THERE IS A DUD 155MM ROUND IN THE VIC OF AT882348. VIC AT889359 TUNNEL COMPLEX WITH TWO VISIBLE OPENINGS. CFM 1 SEC. EX.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

B-62

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO THE LARGE AMOUNT OF AIR ACTIVITY OVER ANTENNA VALLEY DURING THE OPERATION, THE VC DIDN'T HAVE A CHANCE TO SHOW THEMSELVES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ND LT FRILLMAN

CPL MILLS

CPL SMITH

CPL JOHNSON

PFC SANDERS

PFC DAY

PFC ROW

PFC O'CAMP

IFC LAY

PFC MOLINA

HN BELLINA

PFC BURGESS

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER 68Copy No. 1 of 3 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H Feb 1968
100 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #84-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT GLASSER

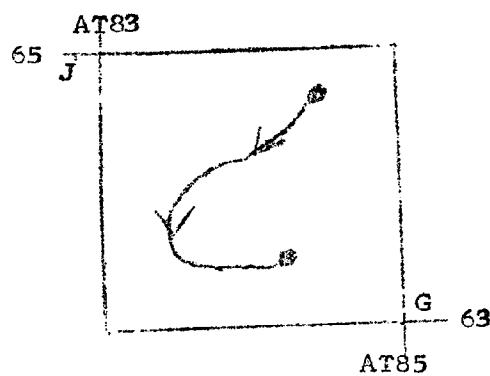
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement in the Mortar Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites and routes of access to the vital area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 17 Feb; insert vic AT845648. Extract on 18 Feb vic AT843635. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 94.00
 Artillery:

(a) PATTY SHELL "K"	37.15
(b) SCREEN TEST "W"	32.75
(c) SPOON BILL	63.70
(d) RUSH ACT "C"	55.75

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-1	(1)



W. R. Warren
D. J. Keating, Jr.

By direction

B-63

OPERATION ORDER: 84-68
 PATROL: AIRHOSE 4-3-1
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. C. KICKLIGHTER
 MARS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 181530H FEB 68

PATROL ^{Report} CREW

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRG-25'S, 2 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141100H/181430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. THE PATROL CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161245H AT820636 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FOLLOWING THE PATROL WEARING GRAY UTILITIES AND SOFT COVERS WITH A RED STAR INSIGNIA. THE VC WERE EQUIPPED WITH BANDOLEERS, AUTOMATIC RIFLES AND WEB GEAR. WHEN THE PATROL STOPPED FOR A BREAK THREE NVA WERE SPOTTED MOVING WEST ALONG THE TRAIL TOWARD THE PATROL'S POSITION. THE PATROL EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROX. 10 METERS, THREW CS AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION AFTER MOVING AWAY FROM THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE SECONDARY GROWTH ALONG THE RIDGELINE CONSISTS OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS THE SAME WITH NO CANOPY. ALL STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP WERE FULL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT855652 IS A ZONE OF FLAT GROUND WITH NO SCRUB BRUSH GOOD FOR A MULTIPLE CH-46 LZ. THE EXTRACT ZONE VIC AT831647 IS A ZONE OF 2'-3' HIGH GRASS, WITH HIGH GROUND TO THE WEST GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THERE IS A TRAIL ON THE RIDGELINE 3' WIDE WHICH IS USED FREQUENTLY AND HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY.

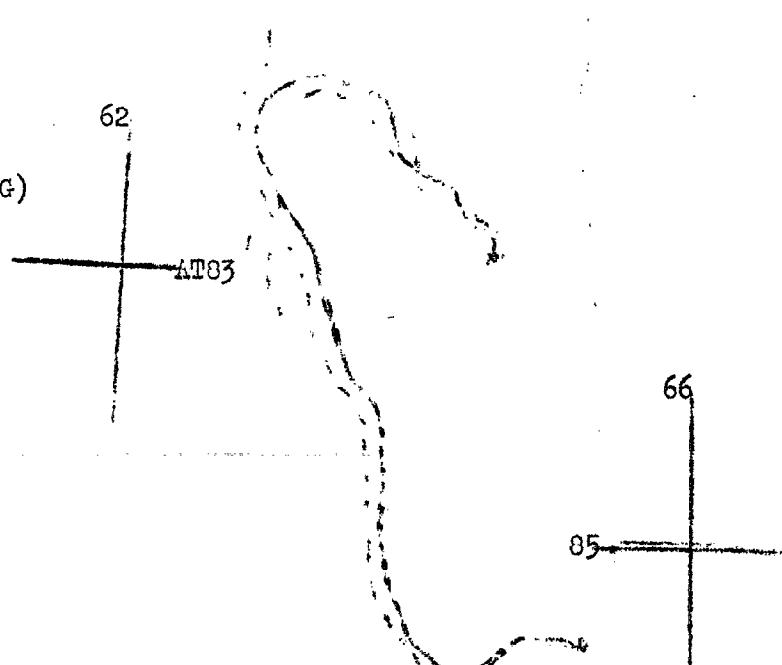
ON THE RIDGELINE VIC AT840630 THERE IS AN LZ WHICH IS A ZONE OF 8'-10' ELEPHANT GRASS GOOD FOR TWO CH-46'S. IN THE VICINITY OF AT823643 THERE IS AN OP WITH OBSERVATION OF THE VALLEY TO THE EAST. ALONG THE RIDGELINE THERE ARE NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES WHICH APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. IN THE VICINITY OF AT852639 THERE IS AN OLD HARBOR SITE WITH A TRENCH LINE APPROX. 15' LONG. ANOTHER HARBOR SITE IS AT AT 836637. THIS HARBOR SITE ALSO HAD A TRENCH LINE NEAR IT AND THE PATROL FOUND SOME OLD SPENT CARBINE ROUNDS. ONE LARGE HARBOR SITE IN THE VICINITY OF AT834635 THERE WAS A BLOOD TRAIL AND A DISCARDED BANDAGE, AND A SERETTE OF PENICILLIN. THE PATROL ALSO FOUND SEVERAL PAIRS WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING ON THEM. IN THE VICINITY OF AT852639 THE PATROL FOUND CASES WITH THESE MARKINGS: 57MM, M30A1B1, 1953 LOT AK63.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE USE OF A SCOUT DOG IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ALONG THE TRAIL AND JUNCTION COULD BE USED FOR H&I FIRE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT GLASSER
 CIL KUBS
 CPL DERR
 CIL RILEY
 LCPL LEVER
 LCPL EVANS
 LCPL LUNA
 PFC CASTELLANOS
 PFC PEARCE
 PFC DOSS
 HN GREEN S.R.
 ROMMEL (SCOUT DOG)
 LCPL BELL

LT GLASSER
 AIRHOSE A-1-1
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER 8-68 Ch-1

Copy 1 of 10 copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1300Z Feb 1968

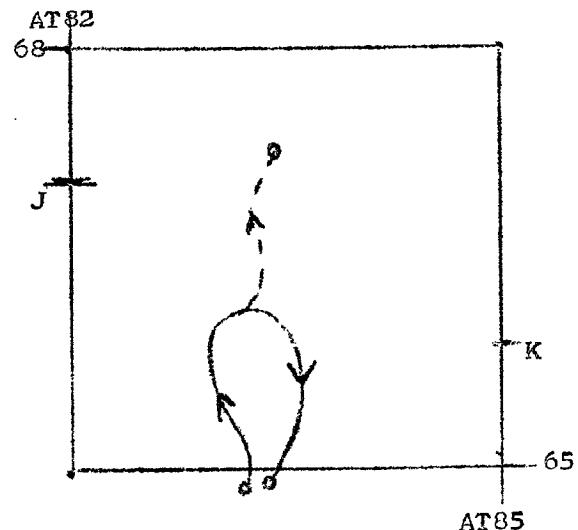
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) Bn POC0004
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P006300,2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #85-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Signs: A-2-2 (COW POKE) Patrol Leader: CPL KEETER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area north of Mortar Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of 1/7 on a search and destroy operation.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 14 FEB; insert vic AT831649. Extract on 18 FEB vic AT832649. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "X" 37.15
 (b) SCREEN TEST "W" 39.75
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (d) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2-2	(1)



C. Keating Jr.
D. J. KEATING, Jr.

3-65

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 5-68

Copy No. 4 18 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 131000H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000,4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #85-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (COWPOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT BALLIET

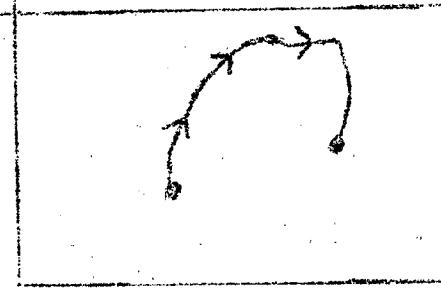
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given on surveillance of trails, rocket storage areas and troop movement east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 15 Feb; insert vic ZC130848. Extract on 19 Feb vic ZC142849. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
"C" 56.50
"D" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2Bn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
Pt1Ldr, A-2-2	(1)

ZC12
 86



84

ZC15

D. J. KEATING, Jr.

For direction

2-65

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 85-68
Patrol: Cowpoke A-2-2
Debriefer: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
[REDACTED], RVN
181600H Jan 68
Feb

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M79, 1 M60, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTH OF MORTAR VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF 1/7 ON A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141000H/181530H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 1 ACTUAL SIGHTING OF AN ESTIMATED PLATOON OF VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161315H AT831659 ESTIMATED PLATOON OF VC MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST INTO WHAT SEEMED TO BE A BASE CAMP. GREEN UTILITIES, BOOTS, AND HELMETS; RIFLES AND 1 RADIO. NO FM DUE TO ENEMY'S CLOSENESS.

151645H AT831658 HEARD ESTIMATED 10 VC TALKING 10 METERS FROM PATROL'S POSITION. VC MOVED AWAY IN $1\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS.

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. SCATTERED TREES UP TO 30' HIGH. SOME CANOPY ON THE RIDGELINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF GRASS UP TO 3' HIGH VIC. AT832647. EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME AS THE INSERT ZONE. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE ATTACHED OVERLAY IS 4'-6' WIDE AND WELL USED. PATROL FOUND A LARGE HARBOR SITE FOR 100 MEN VIC. AT831658. IT APPEARED TO BE WELL USED. THE PATROL ALSO FOUND 12 SMALLER RECENTLY USED HARBOR SITES ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA APPEARED TO BE VERY WELL USED.

CPL. KEEETER
COWPOKE A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

B-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

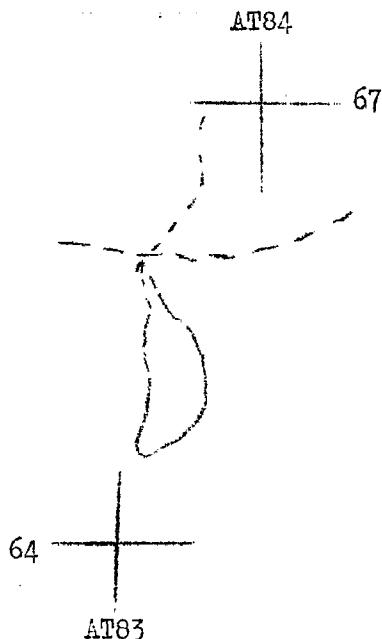
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KEETER	2205263	PFC. PATTERSON	2352436
LT. WIGGENS	0102857	HM3 MARKS	9190714
PFC. VANSILLE	2361827	PVT. BAKKEN	2269964
PFC. BISHOP	2387554	CPL. HYDER	2230322
PFC. GILL	2365607	PFC. ALLEN	2357336

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 160-68Copy No. 1 of 48 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140000H Feb 1968

Ref) (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BZD 1003000,4
 (c) INTEGUEW P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) XEMMUDIVO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnRapOrder #86-68

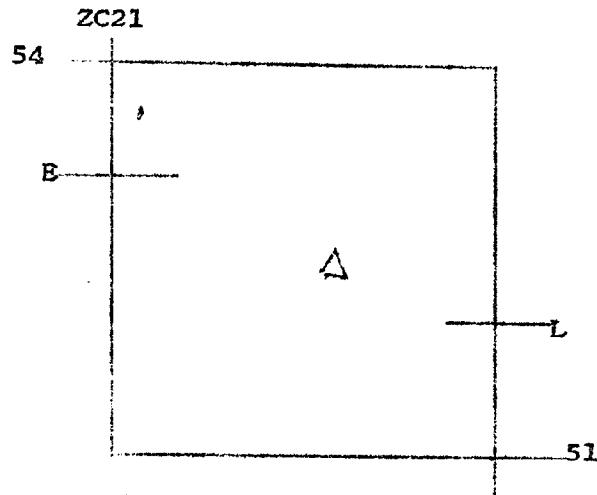
Unit/Call Signs: 4-2-1 (BURLAP) Patrol Leader: SGT LASHIE Y

1. Situation. (a) See current ENTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPGUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 16 Feb; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 21 Feb vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 35.90
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PlLdr, A-2-1	(1)



W.R. Warren
D. I. KRATTNER, Jr.

B-67

Operation Order: 66-68

Patrol: Burlap A-2-1

Debriefer: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
211930H Feb68PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151600H/211800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 173 VC. 16 FM'S AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 20 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161815H AT803492 8 VC MOVING "SE" ALONG A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

170030H 20 VC MOVING FROM 40 TO 200 METERS FROM PATROL'S. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. PATROL RECEIVED 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND.

171205H AT805502 5 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

181200H AT823497 2 VC MOVING ALONG A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; 2 HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

181235H AT807492 10 VC MOVING INTO A VILLE. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

181345H AT807492 7 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S AND 1 WHITE PJ; 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES. CALLED FM, BUT CALLED END OF MISSION DUE TO LARGER TARGET.

181900H AT903513-AT818500 40 VC MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. MIXED BLK AND GRAY PJ'S; RIFLES, PACKS, E-TOOLS, AND CAMOUFLAGED. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

190015H 5 VC MOVING PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B-68

DECLASSIFIED

191200H AT804485 6 VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE. MIXED PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 3 RIFLES AND 6 HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

191305H AT821507 2 VC MOVING "SW" INTO A HOOCH. BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

191400H AT806486 3 VC MOVING "SW" INTO A HOOCH. BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

191500H AT811483 44 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, AND CAMOUFLAGE. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

201010H AT810490 9 VC MOVING EAST IN A PADDY AREA. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES, AND CAMOUFLAGE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

201310H AT828487 6 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. MIXED UNIFORMS; HEAVY PACKS, 4 RIFLES, AND CAMOUFLAGE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

201445H ZC205543 4 VC MOVING "NW" IN PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

211020H AT838496 3 VC MOVING "SE" ACROSS PADDIES. 1 GREEN UTILITIES AND 2 BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

211130H AT813485 9 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE. MIXED BLK AND GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: VERY SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH. SOME AREAS ARE BALD.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BALD AREA VIC. AT798526. THERE ARE TRAILS ALL OVER THE RIDGELINE. THE OF IS OUTSTANDING IN ALL DIRECTIONS EXCEPT THE "SW".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE MARKING ROUND TO ORIENTATE MAP.

SGT. LASHLEY
BURLAP A-2-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LASHLEY	2256771
PFC. TURK	2313195
LCPL. FARRIS	2235582
LCPL. ROMERO	2348035
HM2 JIMENEZ	B305527
PFC. ANDREWS	2347202
PFC. BEN	2404402
PFC. LEWIS	2356236
PFC. LAIRD	2353006
PFC. LOFTIN	2338883
PFC. NEWTON	2349663
PFC. STEWARD	2397974
PFC. WOODS	2241110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 6-68

Copy No. 2 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 141000H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #87-68

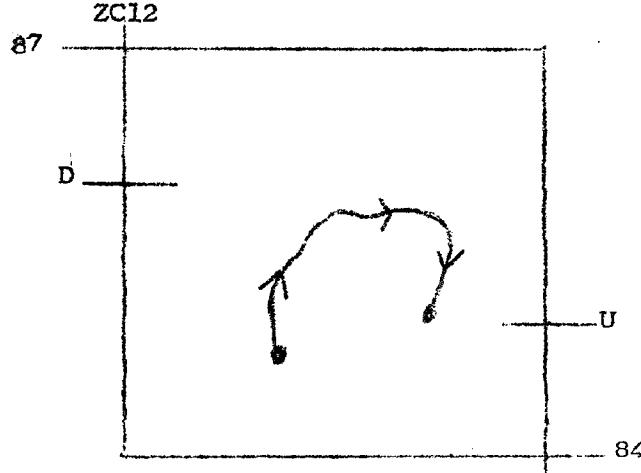
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (BAR KEEF) Patrol Leader: SGT ULSTAD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given on surveillance of trails, rocket storage areas and troop movement east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 16 Feb; insert vic ZC130848. Extract on 20 Feb; vic ZC142849. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 "C" 56.50
 "D" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon BCCC	(1)
Person S-3	(4)
CO, CO, "A"	(1)
PtlDr, A-1-2	(1)



W.R. Warren

B-69

Operation Order: 1700
 Patrol: Barkeep A-1-2
 Debriefor: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 211300H Feb68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

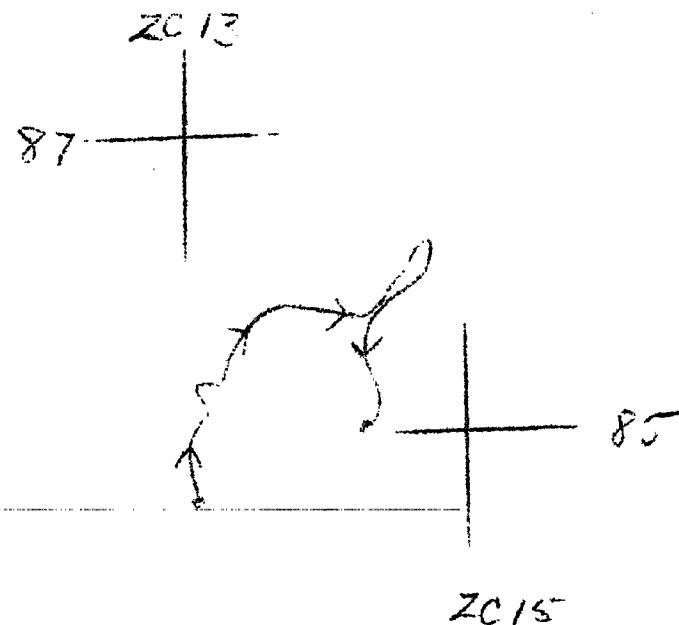
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/NE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN ON SURVEILLANCE OF TRAILS, ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND TROOP MOVEMENT EAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171000H/211100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH WHICH MAKES MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. CANOPY REACHES UP TO 100' ON THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FCOR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A ROAD VIC. ZC131845. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 12' HIGH VIC. ZC143849. THERE IS A TRAIL 2' WIDE ALONG THE TOI OF THE RIDGELINE WHICH NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. THE PATROL OBSERVED 2 MAN MADE HOLES(4'x6'x8') VIC. ZC132858.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF ANY ENEMY ACTIVITY.

S/SGT. QUIOCCHO
 BAR KEEP A-1-2
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. QUIOCCHO	1487071	PFC. CAPUTI	2356526
CPL. BLACKWOOD	2277369	LCPL. LOCKETT	2300639
PFC. STEVENSON	2273656	PFC. REITH	2357468
PFC. MONTEZ	2365978	PFC. SCOTT	2366592
HM3 MACHMER	9982861	SGT. ULISTAD	2120343
PFC. BELL	2349343	PFC. JOENSON	2225399

PATROL OVERLAY

B-70

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #88-68

Copy No. 2 of 18 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 151000H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #88-68

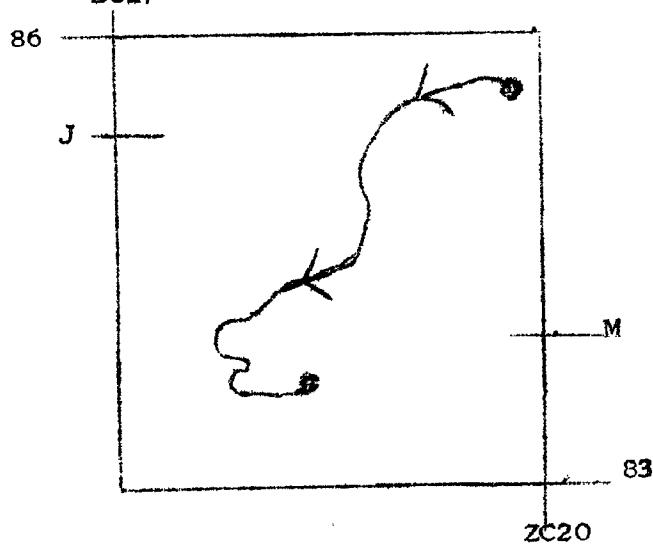
Unit/Call Signs: B-1-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: LT. MOLYNEAUX

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current INTSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Special areas and troop movement east. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 17 Feb; insert via ZC197857. Extract on 21 Feb via ZC183837. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (b) "C" 56.50
 (c) "D" 56.50
 (d) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-1-1	(1)



D. J. Keating, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.

B-71

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 88-68
 PATROL: ELFSKIN B-1-1
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 220915H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79, M-12, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS AND TROOP MOVEMENT EAST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171000H/220915H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THERE IS SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH 3' HIGH ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE AND THE CANOPY WAS 70' FEET ON THE HIGH GROUND ONLY. THE ONLY TRAILS WERE SMALL ANIMAL TRAILS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC195855 IS A POOR, WET, EXTREMELY MUDDY LZ FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ WAS ON A ROAD VIC ZG195840. AFTER THE PATROL CLEARED A FEW TREES FROM THE AREA THE LZ WAS SUITABLE FOR ONE CH-46.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

R-72

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BRUGGER
HM WALSH
PFC FILZENGER
PFC HILL
PVT HOUSE
PFC EVERIST
LCPL KLINE
LT. EISENBACK

CPL BRUGGER
ELFSKIN B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 89-68

Copy No. 2 or 16 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 151000H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s): 6540 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.18 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #89-68

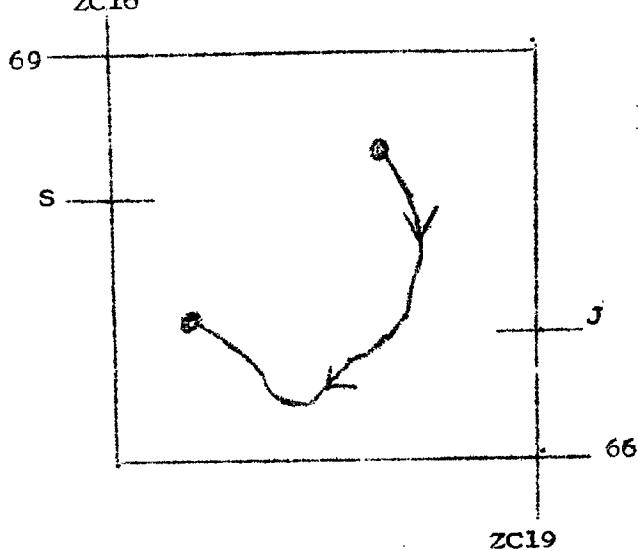
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (FLAG DIP) Patrol Leader: SGT JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 17 Feb; insert via ZC178684. Extract on 21 Feb via ZC164672. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b),
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (b) "C" 56.50
 (c) "D" 56.50
 (d) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtlLdr, B-1-2	(1)



1ST RECON BN SGT FILES
 193 B-73

OPERATION ORDER: 89-68
 PATROL ORDER: FLAGDIP D-1-2
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 220900H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 TRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181620H/220900H
4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND WERE PROBED ONCE BY AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

200410H ZC160676 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION FROM THE SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST. THE VC THREW ROCKS AT THE PATROL'S SECURITY ELEMENT AND CAME WITHIN 10 FEET OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. NO CONTACT WAS MADE AND THE VC MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: THERE IS VERY DENSE SECONDARY GROWTH ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE CONSISTING OF 25' ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES AND 100' CANOPY. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC174684 IS A ZONE OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SPARSE SCRUB BRUSH. THIS LZ IS FAIR FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A ZONE OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SPARSE SCRUB BRUSH GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THERE ARE TWO TRAILS VIC ZC172675 & ZC166671 2' WIDE AND PARTIALLY OVERGROWN. THESE TRAILS HAVE NOT BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT JONES
CPL PATTON
1ST SGT WILLIAMS
HM3 MOKRZECKI
PFC RICHEY
PFC ROBERTS
PFC COLLINS
PFC MARTINEZ
PFC MORGAN
PFC JOHNSON

SGT JONES
FLAGDIP B-1-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

ZG16

69

10
66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 90-68Copy 3 of 15 Copies S-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151100H Feb. 1968

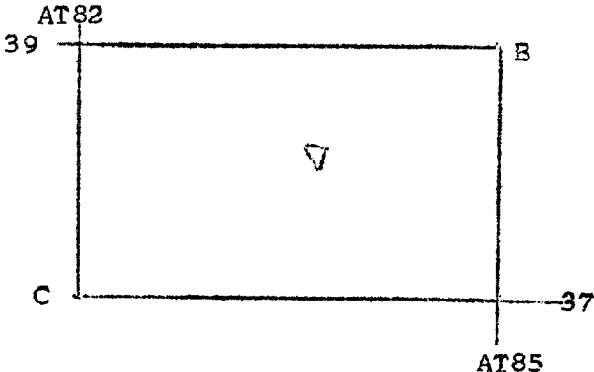
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg # 90-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (HANOVER SUE) Patrol Leader: LT BREAKFIELD

1. Situation. Establish an observation post on Hill 452 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine area and routes of access along the Thu River. Provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP. Particular emphasis to be placed on the western entrance to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 17 FEB; insert via AT836378. Extract on 23 FEB via AT836378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (b) GRID IRON 5-9 67.00
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 7th Mar	(1)
CO, Americal Div	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Ptl Ldr, B-2-1	(1)
SEC FILES	



C. J. Keating, Jr.
By direction

12 32
3 19

OPERATION ORDER: 90-68
 PATROL: HANOVER SUE: B-2-3
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JM STIBANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 241430H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

5-3

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S 1 M-49.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 452 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE WESTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171130H/241230H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 169 HOURS WITH EIGHT SIGHTINGS TOTALING 55 VC. THE PATROL CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 2 VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

201805H AT888379 3 VC MOVING NORTHEAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WHICH WAS NOT FIRED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

221600H AT875394 7 NVA MOVING SOUTH-WEST ON A TRAIL WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND HELMETS. THE NVA CARRIED PACKS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

221630H AT885397 8 NVA MOVING WEST IN A STREAMBED WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND STEEL HELMETS. THE NVA WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT IT WAS CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

231330H AT838338 21 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL OBSERVED THE VC IN GROUPS OF THREE, TWELVE AND SIX RESPECTIVELY AND CALLED THREE FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B-76

231515H AT838338 6 NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST ALONG A TRAIL WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND TWO VC KIA PROBABLE.

231610H AT838338 5 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GRAY UTILITIES. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING INTO A RAVINE BEHIND A RIDGE.

231715H AT841338 2 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON A TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREY UTILITIES. THEY CARRIED BIG BACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO A RIDGELINE.

231810H AT841338 3 VC MOVING SOUTH-EAST ON A TRAIL. THEY WORE BLACK UTILITIES AND GRAY UTILITIES AND CARRIED PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT IT WAS NOT CLEARED DUE TO PLANES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Lt. BREAKFIELD

CPL BARREIRO

LCPL JONES

PFC FOESSOS

PFC LOCKYER

EFC HIGGINS

EFC BELTRAN

PFC ALLEN

LCPL PAUL

EFC BURRELL

CPL COWELL

Lt BREAKFIELD
HANOVER SUE B-2-3
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #91-68

Copy No. 3 of 17 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160900H Feb 1968

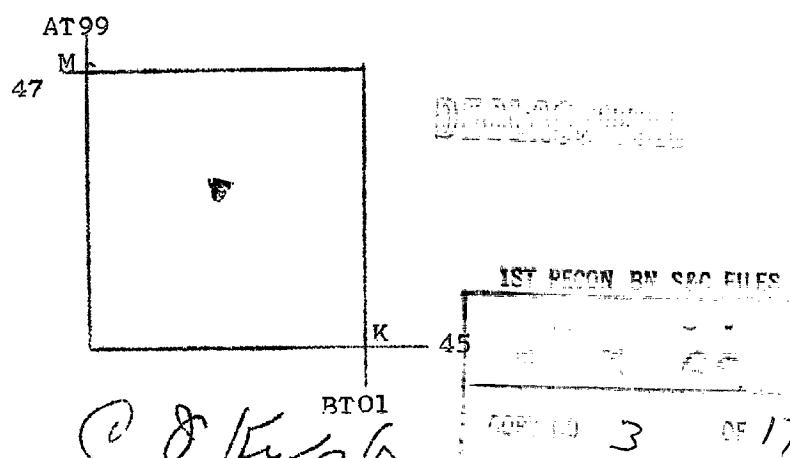
Ref: (a) Map(a) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #91-68

Unit/Call Signs: D-2-2 (SAIL FISH) Patrol Leader: SGT KEDDY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 18 Feb; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 23 Feb vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (c) GRID IRON 5-9 61.20
 Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
 Americal Div Liaison Team: PAL JOEY "W" 37.90

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co 4 "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-2-2	(1)



D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

140

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 94-68
 PATROL: SAILFISH D-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT R. C. KICKLIGHTER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 230930H FEB. 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT: S-3

- COMPOSITION: 16 ENL. 2 USN.
- SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S, M-49
- SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79, M-60, 7 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180830H/230900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING CONTACT OF FIFTY VC. THE PATROL CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 25 VC KIA PROBABLE. THE PATROL CAPTURED 3 AK-47'S.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

190130H AT 996463 50 VC PROBING THE PATROL'S POSITION WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS WITH CAMOUFLAGED BUSH HATS, WEB GEAR, PACKS AND SANDLES. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES, SACHET CHARGES AND B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS. THE PATROL HAD A FLARE SHIP ON STATION AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN SEVEN VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 25 VC KIA PROBABLE.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ON HILL 425 CONSISTS OF 3'-4' SCRUB BRUSH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ VIEC AT 998463 IS A FAIR ONE CH-46 LZ. THE LZ IS COMPLETELY BALD. THERE IS A TRAIL 1' WIDE ON THE RIDGELINE WHICH IS WELL USED.

8. RESULTS WITH ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 7 VC KIA (CONF. & 25 VC KIA PROB. 3 AK-47'S CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A BC SCOPE. THE VC WHO ATTACKED THE PATROL'S POSITION WERE WELL DISCIPLINED AND VERY AGGRESSIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KEDDY
CPL GROTE
PFC CARACAPTA
PFC HOUCK
PFC AGUIRRE
PFC RILEY
PFC TAYLOR
PFC EIFFLER
PFC LAMONTAGNE
LCPL FLETCHER
SSGT COOLEY
HN MEYERS
HN SALING
PFC MILLER
LCPL HICKS
LCPL MARQUEZ
PFC COFFIN
SGT PUPUHI

SGT KEDDY
SAILFISH D-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
OPERATION ORDER #92-68Copy 5 of 18 Copies 5
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160915H Feb 1968

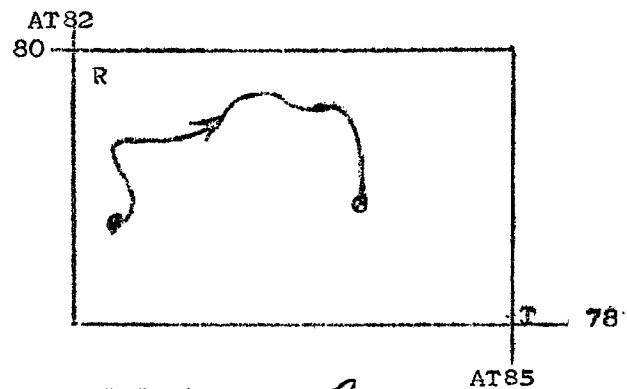
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #92-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-4-2 (LIL ABNER) Patrol Leader: SGT TRIANA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 18 FEB; insert vic AT823788. Extract on 22 FEB vic AT839789. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (b) PATTY SHELL "M" 55.75
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (d) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 "C" 56.50
 "D" 56.50
 Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO. Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-4-2	(1)

*ADM-16*

B-79

OPERATION ORDER: 92-68
 PATROL: LIL ABNER B-4-2
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN
 221030H FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161635H/221030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: THERE WAS SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE WITH CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY EASY.
- C. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT824787 IS A ZONE OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SPARSE SCRUB BRUSH. THIS ZONE WAS A PQOR 1xCH-46 ZONE. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837792 WAS A GOOD ZONE OF LOW GRASS FOR 1xCH-46. THERE IS A TRAIL RUNNING UP THE FINGER WHICH IS 1½' WIDE AND PARTIALLY OVERGROWN IN PLACES AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LZ'S IN THE LOW GROUND BUT THERE IS A COMPLETE LACK OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-80

DECLASSIFIED

YANKEE FED SAW THE KIVER. JACK. 1000 FT. ON THE KIVER. FED. ON JUN. 15. 1912.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

АП82

30

85

73

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER -68

Copy No. 1 of 9 copies *S-3*
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 0900H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #93-68

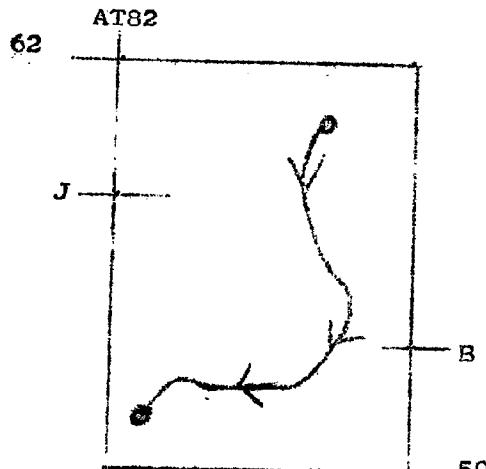
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to storage areas and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 19 Feb; insert Vic AT834615. Extract on 23 Feb vic AT821594. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and Verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (c) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtLdr, B-3-1	(1)



W. R. Warren
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.
 Re direction

B-81

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~OPERATION ORDER #94-68~~

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies 5-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180900H Feb 1968

117 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #94-68

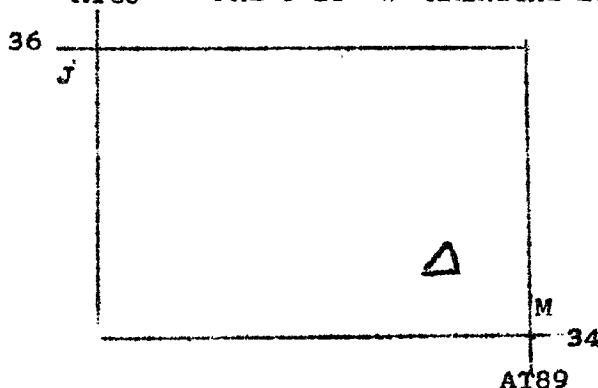
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (ICE BOUND) Patrol Leader: CPL MATTISON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 20 Feb; insert vic AT884345. Extract on 25 Feb vic AT884345. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Amin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (c) GRID IRON 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU
 HANOVER SUE (BLANKE NSHIP OP)
 AT86 PAL JOEY "W" AMERICAL LIAISON

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-3	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES B-82
 D. J. KEATING, Jr.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 94-68
PATROL: ICEBOUND B-3-3
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. C. KICKLIGHTER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE
DANANG, RVN.
251000H FEB. 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 TEC-25'S, M-49, 2 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79, M-60, 9 CLAMMORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201300H/250900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 115 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT DID NOT RECEIVE IT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN AROUND HILL 344 CONSISTS OF 3'-5' SCRUB BRUSH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT884347 WAS A ZONE OF 6'-8' HIGH BRUSH GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT880349 WAS A ZONE OF 8'-10' HIGH BRUSH GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. OTHER LZ'S COULD BE CUT ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE. THERE IS A STREAM FROM AT853359 TO AT89331 WHICH IS 10'-12' WIDE AND HAS A TRAIL ON BOTH SIDES WHICH ARE VERY WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE EXTRACT LX. RECOMMENDATION FOR H&I FIRES IS THE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE VIC AT913352. THE PATROL OBSERVED 3-6 FLASHES IN THIS AREA 250230H BUT COULD NOT GET FIRE MISSION CLEARED. POSSIBLE ROCKET OR MORTAR LAUNCHING SITE..

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

S-3

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MATTSON
LCPL DYE
LCPL HERNANDEZ
PFC HUFF
PVT DOUGLAS
PFC WHITING
PFC SOUTHLAND
PFC BECK
LCPL FAST
SGT MOOK
PFC MOON
HM KENNY

CPL MATTSON
ICEBOUND B-3-3
PATROL LEADER

OPERATION ORDER #95-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181300H Feb 1968
 110 68

S-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #95-68

S-3

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (GOLD LEMON) Patrol Leader: SGT OLIVER

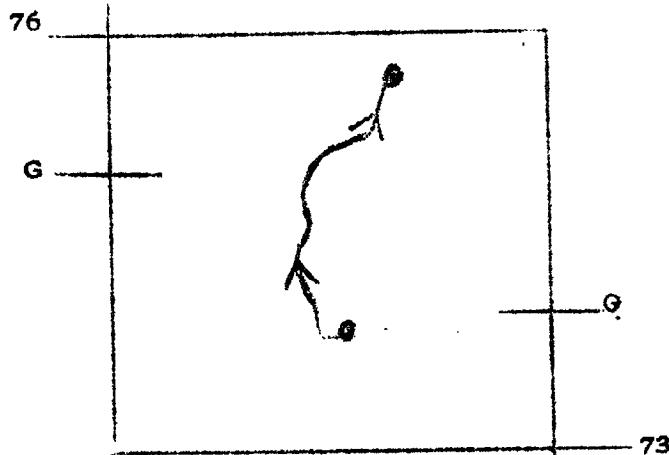
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den. Particular emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 20 Feb; insert vic AT835739. Extract on 24 Feb vic AT839757. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 55.75
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 "C" 56.50
 "D" 56.50

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) PAL JOBY ROMEO

AT82

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-1-1	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-84

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 95-68
EA TROL: GOLD LEMON D-1-1
DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, VIETNAM
240800H Feb. 68

E TROL ORDER *Report*

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION : 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79, M-14, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201515H/240800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE CONSISTED OF 15' SCRUB BRUSH WITH A CANOPY OF 30' ON THE SIDES OF THE HILLS. THERE WERE NUMEROUS ANIMAL TRAILS.
- C. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT836736 WAS A POOR, MUDDY LZ FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837757 WAS A GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE OF 2'-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. THIS LZ COULD BE EASILY CUT LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMODATE TWO CH-46'S. THERE WAS A COMPLETE ABSENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-85

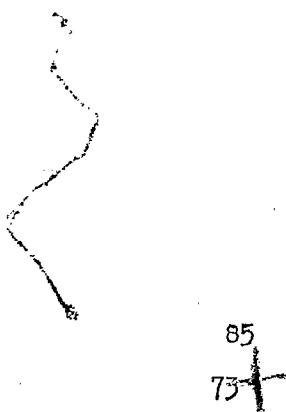
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT OLIVER
CPL DUTOT
LCPL MEISTER
PFC SAVILLE
PFC CANTRAL
PFC GARCIA
LCPL ARREGUIN
HM2 ANDERSON
PFC OTTINGER
PFC FRANKLIN

SGT OLIVER
GOLD LEMON D1-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

AT82
76



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #9 68Copy 2 of 1 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190800H Feb 1968
119 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder msg #96-68

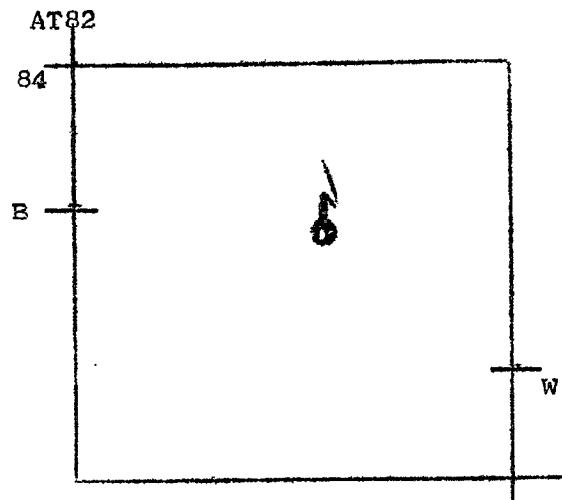
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (COM POKE) Patrol Leader: LT WIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (PAL JOEY X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 21 Feb; insert vic AT837828. Extract on 27 Feb vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 55.75
 (b) RUSH ACT "C" 55.75
 (c) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
"C" 56.50
"D" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-2-2	(1)



DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

AT85
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

141 68

B-86

C. L. King Jr.

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 96-68
PATROL: COWPOKE A-2-2
DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DANANG, RVN.
270900H FEB 68

PATROL ORDER

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION 11 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 BRC-25'S, M-49, 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, M-60, M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (PAL JOEY X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211630H/270900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS TOTALING TWO BLINKING LIGHTS AND FIVE BUNKERS. TWO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT AND UNOBSERVED DAMAGE TO THE BUNKERS. THE PATROL SUFFERED ONE USMC NON-BATTLE CASUALTY AS A RESULT OF A BUNKER COLLAPSING ON HIM.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

212030H AT881835 2 LIGHTS BLINKING OFF AND ON. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

261650H AT835855 5 CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED 23 ROUNDS ON THE TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO FOG.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD ONE USMC NON-BATTLE CASUALTY
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE BUNKERS SHOULD BE REBUILT BY SEABEES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-87

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT BALLIET
CPL KEETER
LCPL URBANIAK
HFC VANSILE
PFC BISHOP
PFC GILL
PFC PATTERSON
PVT BAKKEN
LCPL ALLEN
LCPL STIER
PFC RAGSDALE
HM SIEGEL

SGT BALLIET
COWPOKE A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 7 3

Copy No. 20 Copies S-3
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein.)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190000H Feb 1968
 120 00

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BrFragOrder #97-68

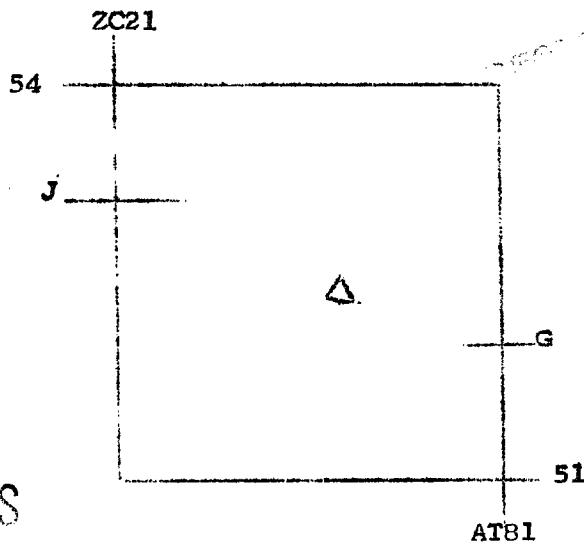
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (AIR HOSE) Patrol Leader: LT GLASSER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 21 Feb; insert via AT797528. Extract on 26 Feb vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (d) SCREEN TEST "I" 36.15

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

Keating Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr. 142 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction 68 B-88

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 97-68
Patrol: Air Hocse A-1-1
Debridfer: LCpl. R.C. ALBRIGHT
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
261630H Feb68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 FRC-25, 1 BC SCOPE, 4 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 16 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211730H/261530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNTHESIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 118 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 20 VC. 5 FM'S AND 2 ILLUMINATION MISSIONS WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221130H AT819498 8 VC MOVING "SW" INTO A TREELINE. MIXED PJ'S; 3 RIFLES AND 8 PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

221930H UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING AWAY FROM PATROL'S POSITION. VC THREW 2 TRIP FLARES. PATROL THREW GRENADES, USED M79, AND THREW GAS. MOVEMENT STOPPED.

230920H AT811517 3 VC SITTING BY A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; 1 RIFLE AND 2 PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

241200H AT823512 4 VC RUNNING AWAY FROM AN AIRSTRIKE INTO A HOPITCH. BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

252000H AT797528 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC SNIPING AT PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL THREW GRENADES AT POSITION AND CALLED ILLUMINATION MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

251130H AT815503 5 VC MOVING WEST INTO A HOPITCH. BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

262000H AT797528 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL THREW GRENADES, FIRED M79, AND THREW CS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

2-89

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: A GENTLY SLOPING RIDGELINE WITH STEEP SIDES. LOW SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 5' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BALD SLOP VIC. AT797528. THERE IS A GOOD CT ON THE HIGH GROUND VIC. AT792528, BUT IT IS NOT DEFENDABLE. THE ENTIRE RIDGELINE COULD BE USED FOR LZ'S. THERE ARE TRAILS ON ALL 3 OF THE RIDGELINES/FINGERS IN THE AREA. PATROL FOUND A HARBOR SITE VIC. AT798524, AND CAPTURED SATCHEL CHARGES AND OTHER EXPLOSIVES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: KNOW STANLEY LOOKER'S PUSH. CT TO THE NORTH, IN ORDER TO SUPPORT THE SPECIAL FORCES CAMP IN THE AREA. SPECIAL FORCES OFFER 81MM MORTAR SUPPORT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. GLASSER	TR 0101929	HN JAERGER	B604904
CPT. KUTS	2294824	PFC. HEARCE	2398070
CPL. RILEY	2158206	PFC. CASTELLANOS	2349944
LCPL. LEVER	2140737	PFC. DCS	2344845
LCPL. EVANS	2277310	PFC. FEREZ	2389825
LCPL. LUNA	2295805	PFC. HERRERA	2341619
LCPL. BELL	2124581	SGT. ROMEL (DAG)	1462

2-84

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #98-68 CH 1

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

221300H Feb 1968

013068

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules for Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #98-68 CH 1

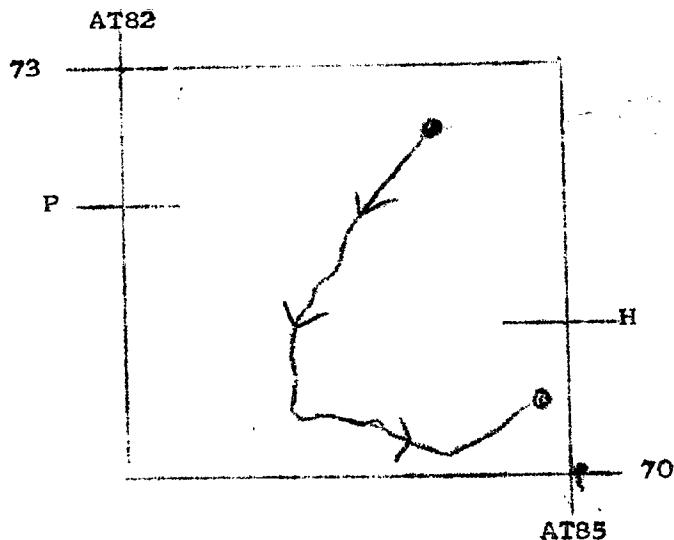
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (DUBLIN CITY) Patrol Leader: SSGT HAMPTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Special emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Feb; insert vic AT841727. Extract on 27 Feb vic AT849705. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "M" 43.20
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (c) "C" 56.50

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-2	



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Copy No. 2 of 8 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000Z Feb 1968
121 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV -
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivo P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivo P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #98-68

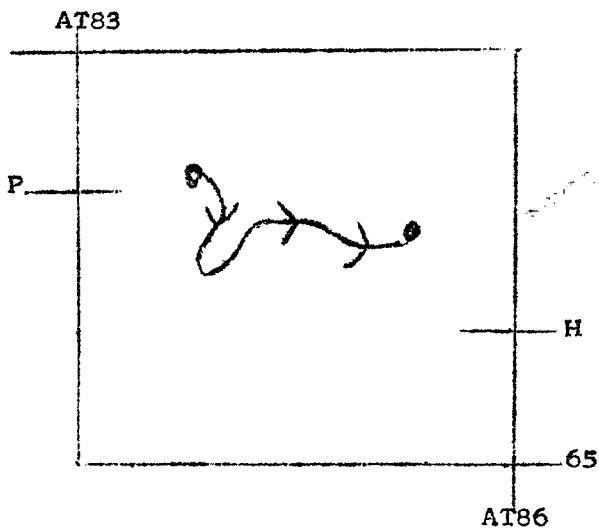
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (DUBLIN CITY) Patrol Leader: SSGT HAMPTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area north of Mortar Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on Feb 21; insert vic AT837672. Extract on 25 Feb vic AT854667. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (c) SPOON BILL 63.70

Radio Relay: PAL JOBY ROMBO

Distribution:

	68
G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-2	(1)



DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS

D. J. Keating, Jr.
 D. J. KEATING, Jr. 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction 142 CO B-90

Operation Order: 1-98-68 Ch 1
 Patrol: Dublin City R-3-2
 Debriefe: Capt. R.C. KICKLIGHTER
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 251800H Feb68

PATROL REPORTS

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PPC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220930H/251700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77½ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING AN ESTIMATED 420 VC. 6 FM'S AND 1 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 7 VC VIA CONF. AND 11 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231400H AT831710 40 NVA MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. GREENS AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND 1 RPG ROCKET. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

231835H AT848730 15 NVA MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. GREEN UNIFORMS; HELMETS, PACKS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

240630H AT837734 30 NVA MOVING "NE" THROUGH A DRAW. GREEN UNIFORMS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF.

240835H AT849712 5 NVA MOVING "SE" ON A TRAIL. GREEN UNIFORMS AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND LEFT THE AREA.

242330H AT845738 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LAUNCHING ROCKETS TO THE "SE". CALLED FM, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

250200H AT862718 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LAUNCHING ROCKETS. CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

R-91

251400H AT846711 15 NVA MOVING INTO PATROL'S POSITION. GREEN UNIFORMS AND CAMOUFLAGED BUSH COVERS; AK-47'S AND CTG BELTS. PATROL THREW CS AND OPENED FIRE. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA, CALLED FM AND AN AIR STRIKE, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH 6'-8' HIGH WITH CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE DRAWS AND MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT845722 IS A GOOD ZONE OF MARSH-TYPE LAND FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT849706 IS A GOOD MULTIPLE BIRD ZONE CONSISTING OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH UNDER 4' HIGH. THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA OF THE PATROL ROUTE. (SEE OVERLAY) THE MAIN TRAIL VIC AT838724 IS 6'-8' WIDE. IN THE VICINITY OF AT845709 THERE IS A GOOD OF AND ANOTHER IN THE VICINITY OF AT838726. THERE ARE A FEW LZ'S TO THE EAST TOWARD THE VALLEY. THE PATROL FOUND FOUR HARBOR SITES LARGE ENOUGH FOR 50 TO 100 MEN EACH IN THE VICINITY OF AT843724. IN THE SAME AREA THERE ARE SEVERAL HOOCHIES AND A WOODEN HOUSE BIG ENOUGH FOR TEN MEN. THEY HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY. THERE ARE FOOTPRINTS IN THE AREA AND EVIDENCE OF WATER BUFFALO. ALSO IN THE SAME AREA THE PATROL FOUND TWO FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES, ONE OF WHICH APPEARED TO BE INTENDED FOR USE AS A REVETMENT FOR A CREW SERVED WEAPON. THE HOOCHI WAS 60' LONG, 30' FEET WIDE, AND THE WINDOWS HAVE BEEN SHOT OUT. IT APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD. THERE IS POSSIBLY A TUNNEL IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 7 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 11 VC KIA PROBABLE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE VC ARE USING WATER BUFFALO TO TRANSPORT GEAR DUE TO THE FRESH SIGNS IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLANT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BARNES
SSGT HAMPTON
CPL PIERCY
IFC GILER
PFC MARTIN
PFC NOLEN
IFC MCADAMS
PFC EDGAR
IFC THOMPSON
HMG LERCH

LT BARNES
DUBLIN CITY B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

37
23-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #100-68

Copy No. 5 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 201000H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 123 68 & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #100-68

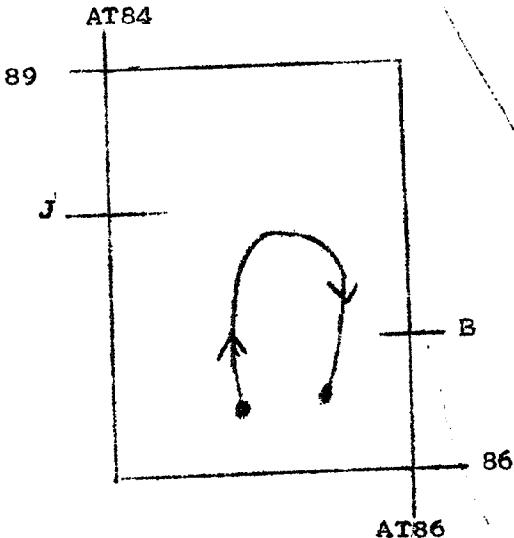
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: LT BARTA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas and routes of access to the vital area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity,
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 21 Feb; insert vic AT848864. Extract on 25 Feb vic AT853865. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 35.00
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 55.75
 (b) SERVICE MAN "B" 56.50
 (c) "C" 56.50

Radio Relay: (a) PAL JOEY X-RAY
 (b) PAL JOEY ROMBO 43.60

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-1	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1A5 68

C. D. Keating

Operation Order; 100-68
 Patrol: Lucky Lark B-3-1
 Debriefers: LCpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; IAMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 261700H Feb68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO THE VITAL AREA. BE PREARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/IAR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221100H/261600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SIGHTINGS: THIS INSERT COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 24 VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

260935H AT845857 8 NVA MOVING WEST ON RIVER BANK. KHAKI AND GRAY UNIFORMS; LARGE PACKS, CTG BELTS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

260915H AT845857 18 NVA MOVING WEST ON RIVER BANK. KHAKI AND GRAY UNIFORMS; LARGE PACKS, CTG BELTS, AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, BUT VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH, SPARSE CROP UP TO 80' HIGH IN PLACES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF SHORT ELEPHANT GRASS AND RICE SHOTS VIC. AT840864. THE EXTRACT LZ IS THE SAME TYPE OF ZONE VIC. AT845862. LZ'S CAN BE FOUND ANYWHERE IN THE LOWER VALLEY. THE PATROL FOUND A 155MM DUD VIC, AT847867. PATROL FOUND A HABOR SITE FOR 50-100 MEN VIC, AT846876. VIC, AT841865, THE PATROL FOUND PIECES OF WRECKAGE FROM AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF AIRCRAFT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF R. TROL: GOOD

B-93

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT INSERT... THE VALLEY FLOOR.

LT. J.J. BARTA
LUCKY LARK B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

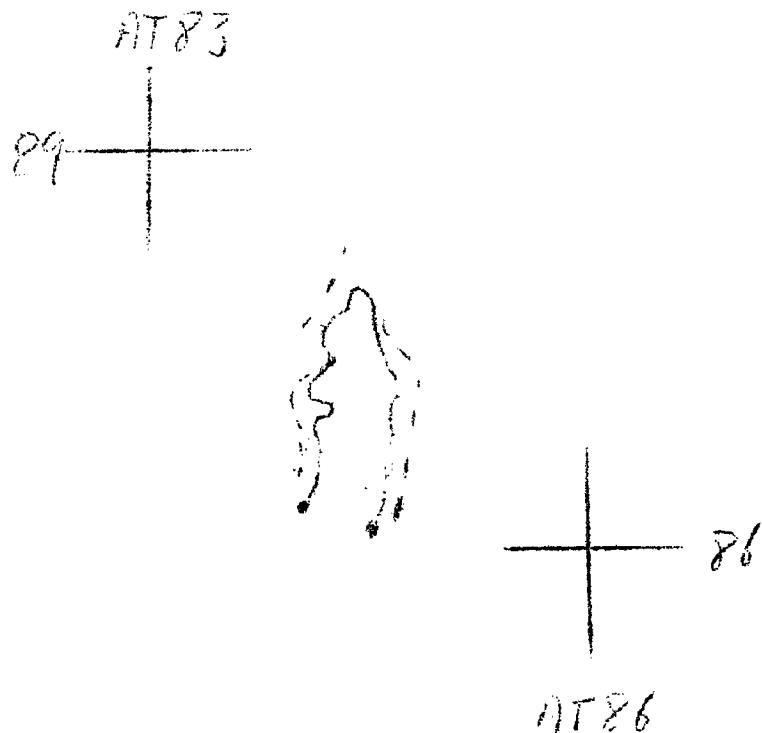
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NNE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BARTA	0101732	IFC. GILLEN	2215441
PFC. MARGRAVE	2324377	LCPL. BOWLAND	2225415
PFC. GONZALES	2320925	PFC. WILBURN	2375241
IFC. CAMPINELLO	2365780	HN DIMINO	6774801

PATROL OVERLAY



B-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL PROBLEMS

OPERATION ORDER #101-68

Copy No. 1 of 17 Copies 3-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211000H Feb 1968

012568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #101-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (GRIM REAPER) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMAS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 425 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 23 Feb; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 28 Feb vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60
 (b) SPOON BILL 63.70
 (c) EARTHQUAKE 5-9 61.20

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TM: 1

PAL JOEY "W"

37.90

Distribution:

AT99

G-2	(1)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Pt 11dr. B-2-3	(1)

47

S

A

BTOJ

**DECLASSIFICATION
DOWNGRADING
INSTRUCTIONS**

C. Keating Jr.
C. J. KEATING, JR.
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

147 68

OPERATION ORDER: 101-68
 PATROL: GRIM REAPER B-2-3
 DEBRIEFER: CPL J. M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 281000H FEB. 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S, 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79, 24 CLAYMORES, M-60, M-12
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 425 AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/280900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS WITH AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 15 VC. PATROL CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION AND TOOK THE VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROBABLE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

240400H AT998463 10 VC THROWING GRENADES AT PATROL'S POSITION. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND RETURNED GRENADES, RESULTING IN FOUR VC KIA PROBABLE.

290230H AT998463 5 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION WITH GRENADES. PATROL RETURNED GRENADES AND UTILIZED M-79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: LOW SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 5' HIGH, CONSISTING OF SCRUB BRUSH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD, BARE 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. AT998463. THE OP HAS EXCELLENT OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THERE ARE TRAILS ALL OVER THE TOP OF THE HILL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: FOUR VC KIA PROBABLE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

B-95

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. S.E. THOMAS
GRIM REAPER B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. THOMAS	2149845	PFC. MONROE	2291110
CPL. BUSBA	2303849	PFC. BOMBARD	2380481
CPL. WOODIBR	2276530	PFC. GUERRA	2389828
PFC. LOWERY	2318531	PFC. MAKOUTZ	2366242
PFC. MAJEWSKI	2359547	HM3 TISSOT	B111297

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #103-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000H Feb 1968

S-3

012768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #103-68

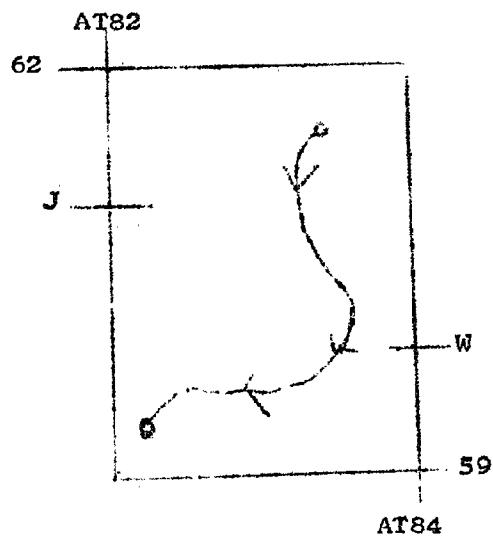
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (GUNSMOKE) Patrol Leader: SGT WITMER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S ~~INFO RE. ASSISTED~~
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to storage areas and routes of access, with a secondary mission of a BDA (Bomb Damage Assessment). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH on 24 Feb; insert vic AT834615. Extract on 28 Feb vic AT821594. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) PATTY SHELL "K" 37.15
 (b) SALUTATION "Q" 64.60

Radio Relay: PAL JOEY ZULU

Distribution:

G-3	(2)
G-2	(1)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-2	(1)



OPERATION ORDER 103-68
 PATROL: GUNSMOKE B-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: L/CPL R. L. ALBRIGHT
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 281530H FEB. 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S, 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO STORAGE AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF A BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241000H/281430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: N/A
- B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IN THE AREA OF THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF 11'-12' HIGH SCRUB BRUSH ON THE FINGERS AND IN THE DRAWS 6'-10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 30' HIGH.
- C. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT838614 IS A ZONE OF LOW SCRUB BRUSH GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT821594 IS A ZONE OF LOW SCRUB GOOD FOR ONE CH-46. ALL TRAILS ARE AS INDICATED ON THE MAP AND ARE PARTIALLY OVERGROWN AND HAVE NOT BEEN USED FOR QUITE SOME TIME. THE WHOLE RIDGELINE IS A GOOD LZ. THERE ARE THREE DEFENDABLE OP'S ON THE RIDGELINE. THEY ARE IN THE VIC AT827602, AT831595, AND AT822592. THEY ALL HAVE GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH.

8. RESULTS WITH ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A COMPLETE LACK OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA AND FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD WORK FURTHER NORTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

B-47

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT WITMER
PFC HICKEY
PFC PHILLIPS
PFC ALLEN
PFC SAUCEDO
EM3 ELLIS
LCPL VANCE
PFC MORGAN

SGT WITMER
GUNSMOKE B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT: THE BIGGEST GROUPS OF BOMB CRATERS WERE BETWEEN AT834616 AND AT826606. THERE SEEMED TO BE VERY GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF THE CANOPY AND UNDERGROWTH. HOWEVER THERE WERE NO HOOTCHES IN THE AREA OR POPULACE THEREFORE NO REAL DAMAGE WAS DONE AS FAR AS COULD BE DETERMINED BY THE PATROL LEADER.

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Sopp 67

BnBul 1510
 3/WRW/dcf
 18 Feb 1968

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC)

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule

Cancellation: BnBul 1510 of 2 Feb 1968

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam, for newly arrived personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course is designed to familiarize newly arrived personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam environment.

3. Action

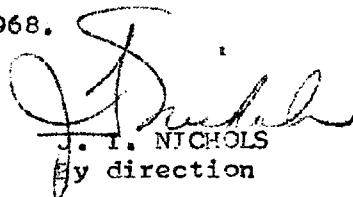
a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 20-21 Feb 1968 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commander, Company "B", 5th Reconnaissance Battalion will ensure that his entire Command participates in the training outlined in enclosure (1).

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

d. Commanding Officer, Company "B" 5th Reconnaissance Battalion is designated as Officer-in-Charge of the subject course.

4. Self-cancellation. 5 March 1968.


 J. T. NICHOLS
 by direction

Distribution "A" plus

Each instructor (1)
 CO, Co. "B" 5th Recon (30)

Copy to:

G-3 (3)
 G-2 (3)
 CO, 11th Mar (3)
 CO, 1st EngBn (3)

C

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

BnBul 1510
18 Feb 1968FIRST DAY

TUESDAY 20 FEB 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0530	Reveille	1stSgt	Co. Area		Util	
0600	Morning				Mess	
0700	Meal	1stSgt	Bn Mess		Gear	
0700	Recon T/O &					
0750	Concept of RVN Ops	S-3	Outdoor Theater	BnO PO3000.4	Util	Notebooks & Pencils
0800	Intelligence			Current		
0850	Briefing	S-2	-do-	INTSUM'S	-do-	-do-
0900	Conduct of	Capt		BnOPO3000.4		
1130	Recon Ptls	Drake	-do-	Ronnie Recon	-do-	-do-
1130				Mess		
1300	Non Meal	1stSgt	Bn Mess		Gear	
1300	Patrol	Capt	Outdoor	BnOP03000.4		Notebooks &
1450	Planning	Drake	Theater	Ronnie Recon	Util	Pencils
1500	Camouflage of	SgtMaj				
1550	Perks & Equip	Lyday	-do-	FMFM 6-5	-do-	-do-
1600	Physical					T-Shirts To include
1645	Training	CO	Bn Area	TM 21-200	Util	2 Mile Run
1715	Evening Meal	1stSgt	Bn Mess		Util	Mess Gear

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

BnBul 1510
18 Feb 1968

SECOND DAY

WEDNESDAY 21 FEB 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0530	Reveille	1stSgt	Co.Area		U	
0600	Morning		Bn Mess		U	Mess
0700	Meal	1stSgt				Gear
0700	Dprt for 11thRegt	CO	Bn Motor Pool	11thRegt SOP	N/A	Notebook & Hel/Flak Pencil
0730	FO					
1200	School	11thRegt	11thRegt	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Noon					
1300	Meal	1stSgt	-do-		-do-	MCI
1300	FO			11thRegt		
1700	School	11thRegt	-do-	SOP	-do-	Notebook & Pencil
1700	Return to		Motor			3 6x6
1730	CP	CO	Pool		-do-	Trucks
1730	Evening		Bn			Mess
	Meal	1stSgt	Mess		U	Gear

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

RE

Serial 1510
18 Feb 1968THIRD DAY

THURSDAY 22 FEB 1968

<u>TIME</u>	<u>SURJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&E</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0600	Reveille	1stSgt	Co. Area		U	
0630	Morning Meal		Bn Mess			Mess gear
0730	& Police Call	1stSgt	Co. Area		U	
0730	Rules of Engagement	Lt	Outdoor DivO			No written
0830	Personal Response	Harrison	Theater P003330.2	U		Notes
0830	Personal Response	Chaplain	Outdoor DivO			Notebook &
1000	Map	Williams	Theater 05710.7	U		Pencil
1000	Map	Capt.	Enlisted FM21-26	U		Adm
1120	Reading	Kicklighter	Club			
1130	Noon		Bn			Mess
1200	Meal	1stSgt	Mess		U	Gear
1300	Map	Capt.	Enlisted			Notebook &
1430	Reading	Kicklighter	Club		U	Pencil
1630	Physical		Bn			T-Shirt
1715	Training	CO	Area	TM21-200		Trous/Boots ... 2 mi ... Include

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

BnBul 1510
18 Feb 1968

FOURTH DAY

23 FEB 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0530	Reveille	1stSgt	Co.Area		U	
0600	Morning		Bn			Mess
0700	Meal	-do-	Mess		U	Gear
0730	Enroute Hoa		Motor	BnO	N/A	Lube wpns
0730	Com Range	CO	Pool	8000.1A	Web gear	for firing
0730	Aero & Fam		Hoa Com	FM23-71		Bn Armorer
1030	Fixes: M-14 M-60 MG & Cal.45 Pistol	CO	Range	FM23-16 FM23-35	-do-	Accompany
1100	Enroute		Hoa			3 6x6
1200	Recon En	CO	Com		-do-	Trucks
1200	Noon		Bn			Mess
1300	Meal	1stSgt	Mess		U	Gear
1300	Care & Cln					
1430	of Ind. & Crew Served wpns	CO	Co.Area	FM23-8	U	Cln Gear
1430	Inspection	CO	Co.Area	LPM1960	N/A	Survey Brkn
1530						Web gear parts
1530	Physical		Bn	TM21-200	T-shirts	include
1630	Training	CO	Area		trous/boots	2 mi run

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

FIFTH DAY
24 FEB 1968

BnBul 1510
18 Feb 1968

<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&E</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0600	Reveille	1stSgt	Co.Area		U	
0630	Morning		Bn			Mess
0715	Meal	1stSgt	Mess		U	Gear
0730	Wpns				N/A	
0800	Inspection	CO	Co.Area	LPM1960	Web Gear	
0800	Ptl	Capt.	OutDoor	BnO		Notebook &
0850	Equipment	Drake	Theater	P03000.4	U	Pencil
0900	Ptl	Capt.				
0950	Tips	Drake	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000	Jungle Med	HM2		Instr		
1130	Tips	Taylor	-do-	Notes	-do-	-do-
1130	Noon		Bn			Mess
1300	Meal	1stSgt	Mess		-do-	Gear
1300	Bn Comm	SSgt	Outdoor	BnO		Notebook &
1400	Procedures	Harmon	Theater	P03000.4	-do-	Pencil
1400	RCA	SSgt	Theater &	BnO	N/A &	
1630	Training	d'Auteuil	CS Chamber	9400.2	Prot.Mask	-do-
1630	Physical				T-Shirts	Include
1715	Training	CO	Bn Area	TM21-200	Trous/Boots	2 mi runs

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

BnBul 1510
18 FEB 1968

SIXTH DAY

25 FEB 1968

<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&E</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0600	Reveille	1stSgt	Co. Area		U	
0630	Morning		Bn			Mess
0715	Meal	1stSgt	Mess		U	Gear
0730	Immediate	CO	Paddy &	FMFM6-5	N/A	
1130	Action Drill (Squad & Plt Level)		LZ Area			Web Gear
1130	Noon		Bn			Mess
1300	Meal	1stSgt	Mess		U	Gear
1300	Harbor Site		Paddy &	FMFM6-5	N/A	
1430	Defense&Drill	CO	LZ Area	BnO P03000.4		Web Gear

C

ENCLOSURE (1)

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

BnBul 1510
18 Feb 1968SEVENTH DAY

26 FEB 1968

<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&E</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
WHEN	Over Fly	S-3	Helipad		N/A	Orientation
AVAIL-	AOR		401		Util	Request
ABLE						2 CH46A's
						Officers
						SNCO
						NCO's

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

BnBul 1510
18 FEB 1968

EIGHTH DAY

28 FEB 1968 (1st Platoon)

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	URE	RMKS
0600	Reveille	1stSgt	Co. Area		U	
0615	Morning		Bn			Mess
0700	Meal	1stSgt	Mess		U	Gear
0710	Enroute		Motor	1stEngBn	N/A	Notebook
0730	1stEngBn	CO	Pool	SOP	Hel/Flack	& Pencil
0730	Demo					Notebook &
1130	School	1stEngBn	1stEngBn	BnSOP	-do-	Pencil
1130	Noon					
1300	Meal	1stSgt	-do-		-do-	MCI
1300	Demo					Notebook &
1630	School	1stEngBn	1stEngBn	BnSOP	-do-	Pencil
1630	Enroute		Motor			
1700	1st Recon	CO	Pool		-do-	

2nd & 3rd Platoons

0600 CO's As de- As
1700 Time CO Bn Area signated designated

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

BnBul 1510
18 Feb 1968NINTH DAY

THURSDAY 29 FEB 1968 (2D PLATOON)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&E</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0600	Reveille	1stSgt	Co Area		Util	
0615	Morning					
0700	Meal	-do-	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess Gear
2dPtl	Enroute to				N/A	Notebooks
0710	1st Eng Bn	CO	Motor		Flack vest	& Pencils
0730			Pool	1stEngBn	Helmets	3 6X6 TRKS
0730	Demo					Notebooks &
1130	School	1stEngBn	1stEngBn Bn SOP		-do-	Pencils
1130						
1300	Noon Meal	1stSgt	-do-	-do-	-do-	MCI
1300	Demo					
1630	School	1stEngBn	1stEngBn	-do-	-do-	Notebooks &
1630	Enroute		Motor			Pencils
1700	1stRecon Pn	CO	Pool		-do-	
	1st & 3d Platoons					
0600						
1700	CO's Time	CO	Bn Area		As Designated	

DECLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

BnBul 1510
18 Feb 1968TENTH DAY

FRIDAY 1 MARCH 1968 (3D PLATOON)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJ</u>	<u>INSTR</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>REF</u>	<u>U&E</u>	<u>RMKS</u>
0600	Reveille	1stSgt	Co Area		Util	
0615	Morning					
0700	Meal	-do-	Bn Mess		-do-	Mess Gear
	3D Plt Enroute				N/A	Notebooks
0710	1stEngBn	CO	Motor Pool	1stEngBn	Flack vest & Pencils Helmets	3 6X6 TRKS
0730	Demo					Notebooks & Pencils
1130	School	1stEngBn	1stEngBn Bn SOP		-do-	
1130					-do-	
1300	Noon Meal	1stSgt	1stEngBn	-do-	-do-	MCI
1300	Demo					Notebooks & Pencils
1630	School	1stEngBn	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1630	Enroute		Motor Pool			
1700	1stReconBn	CO			-do-	
<u>1st & 2D PLATOONS</u>						
0600						
1700	CO's Time	CO	Bn Area		As Designated	

-10-

C